

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.  
Form 10-Q  
November 08, 2018  
UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

---

FORM 10-Q

Quarterly Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the Quarter Ended September 30, 2018

Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Commission File Number: 814-00899

---

BLACKROCK TCP CAPITAL CORP.  
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

---

Delaware 56-2594706  
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation) (IRS Employer Identification No.)

2951 28<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 1000  
Santa Monica, California 90405  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code (310) 566-1000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share NASDAQ Global Select Market  
(Title of each class) (Name of each exchange where registered)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

---

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days: Yes x No "

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes " No "

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer   
Non-accelerated filer  Smaller Reporting company   
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with a new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The number of shares of the Registrant's common stock, \$0.001 par value, outstanding as of November 7, 2018 was 58,789,603.

BLACKROCK TCP CAPITAL CORP.

FORM 10-Q

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part I. Financial Information

Item 1. Financial Statements

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017</u>  | <u>2</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017</u>   | <u>3</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and September 30, 2017 (unaudited)</u>             | <u>21</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and year ended December 31, 2017</u>              | <u>22</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and September 30, 2017 (unaudited)</u>                       | <u>23</u> |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>  | <u>24</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and year ended December 31, 2017</u> | <u>50</u> |
| <u>Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers as of September 30, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017</u>                       | <u>53</u> |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Item 2. <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u> | <u>55</u> |
|--|-----------|

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Item 3. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u> | <u>73</u> |
|---|-----------|

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Item 4. <u>Controls and Procedures</u> | <u>74</u> |
|--|-----------|

Part II. Other Information

|                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Item 1. <u>Legal Proceedings</u> | <u>75</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------|

|                              |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u> | <u>75</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------|

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Item 2. <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u> | <u>75</u> |
|--|-----------|

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Item 3. <u>Defaults upon Senior Securities</u> | <u>75</u> |
|--|-----------|

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u> | <u>75</u> |
|--|-----------|

|                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Item 5. <u>Other Information</u> | <u>76</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------|

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Item 6. <u>Exhibits</u> | <u>77</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------|



## BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

## Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities

|  | September 30,<br>2018<br>(unaudited) | December 31,<br>2017 |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Assets   |                                      |                      |
| Investments, at fair value:  |                                      |                      |
| Companies less than 5% owned (cost of \$1,404,434,176 and \$1,356,459,251, respectively)   | \$1,403,613,287                      | \$1,362,514,206      |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned (cost of \$105,647,493 and \$84,153,698, respectively)   | 81,525,781                           | 75,635,342           |
| Companies more than 25% owned (cost of \$107,944,826 and \$106,543,799, respectively)  | 74,973,816                           | 76,383,155           |
| Total investments (cost of \$1,618,026,495 and \$1,547,156,748, respectively)  | 1,560,112,884                        | 1,514,532,703        |
| Cash and cash equivalents (including restricted cash of \$0 and \$798,108, respectively)   | 90,282,658                           | 86,625,237           |
| Accrued interest income:   |                                      |                      |
| Companies less than 5% owned   | 21,309,269                           | 18,533,095           |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned  | 1,126,960                            | 817,984              |
| Companies more than 25% owned  | 81,032                               | 16,859               |
| Deferred debt issuance costs   | 4,781,251                            | 3,276,838            |
| Receivable for investments sold  | 59,006                               | 431,483              |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets  | 7,456,175                            | 5,188,169            |
| Total assets   | 1,685,209,235                        | 1,629,422,368        |
| Liabilities  |                                      |                      |
| Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs of \$7,356,870 and \$8,624,072, respectively   | 764,349,255                          | 725,200,281          |
| Payable for investments purchased  | 53,040,539                           | 16,474,632           |
| Incentive compensation payable   | 6,127,983                            | 5,983,135            |
| Interest payable   | 5,445,306                            | 7,771,537            |
| Payable to the Advisor   | 1,312,485                            | 800,703              |
| Unrealized depreciation on swaps   | —                                    | 603,745              |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities   | 1,920,132                            | 1,860,209            |
| Total liabilities  | 832,195,700                          | 758,694,242          |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 5)   |                                      |                      |
| Net assets applicable to common shareholders   | \$853,013,535                        | \$870,728,126        |
| Composition of net assets applicable to common shareholders  |                                      |                      |
| Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized, 58,800,001 and 58,847,256 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively | \$58,800                             | \$58,847             |
| Paid-in capital in excess of par   | 1,038,172,843                        | 1,038,855,948        |
| Accumulated net investment income  | 10,937,797                           | 4,443,768            |
| Accumulated net realized losses  | (138,209,470)                        | (139,390,703)        |
| Accumulated net unrealized depreciation  | (57,946,435)                         | (33,239,734)         |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |               |               |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Net assets applicable to common shareholders | \$853,013,535 | \$870,728,126 |
| Net assets per share                         | \$14.51       | \$14.80       |

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

2

---

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited)

September 30, 2018

| Issuer                                      | Instrument  | Ref          | Floor | Spread | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity   | Principal    | Cost         | Fair<br>Value |   |
|---|---|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---|
| Debt Investments (A)                        |   |              |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |   |
| Advertising, Public Relations and Marketing |   |              |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |   |
| Foursquare<br>Labs, Inc.                    | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan (5.0%<br>Exit Fee)                 | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 8.81   | % 11.19%        | 6/1/2020   | \$22,500,000 | \$22,260,691 | \$22,279,503  | 1 |
| InMobi, Inc.<br>(Singapore)                 | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw<br>Tranche 1<br>Term Loan<br>(4.0% Exit<br>Fee) | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.37% | 8.13   | % 10.50%        | 12/31/2019 | \$22,775,057 | 22,563,672   | 22,775,057    | 1 |
|   |   |              |       |        |                 |            |              | 44,824,363   | 45,054,560    | 2 |
| Air Transportation                          |   |              |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |   |
| Mesa<br>Airlines, Inc.                      | Engine<br>Acquisition<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan A                       | LIBOR<br>(M) | —     | 7.25   | % 9.50%         | 12/14/2021 | \$13,361,703 | 13,205,321   | 13,552,107    | 0 |
| Mesa<br>Airlines, Inc.                      | Engine<br>Acquisition<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan B                       | LIBOR<br>(M) | —     | 7.25   | % 9.50%         | 2/28/2022  | \$7,891,804  | 7,795,032    | 8,116,720     | 0 |
| Mesa<br>Airlines, Inc.                      | Engine<br>Acquisition<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan C                       | LIBOR<br>(M) | —     | 7.25   | % 9.50%         | 7/31/2022  | \$3,288,984  | 3,247,375    | 3,382,720     | 0 |
| Mesa<br>Airlines, Inc.                      | Engine<br>Acquisition<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan C-1                     | LIBOR<br>(M) | —     | 7.25   | % 9.50%         | 9/30/2022  | \$5,037,745  | 4,965,350    | 5,181,320     | 0 |
| Mesa<br>Airlines, Inc.                      | Engine<br>Acquisition<br>Term loan<br>C-3                                     | LIBOR<br>(M) | —     | 7.25   | % 9.50%         | 2/28/2023  | \$1,397,218  | 1,375,000    | 1,462,328     | 0 |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |                                   |           |       |                      |         |             |               |            |            |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|------------|------------|---|
| Mesa Air Group, Inc.                           | Junior Loan Agreement (N902FJ)    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50                 | % 9.84  | % 2/1/2022  | \$ 1,080,614  | 1,070,374  | 1,072,564  | 0 |
| Mesa Air Group, Inc.                           | Junior Loan Agreement (N903FJ)    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50                 | % 9.84  | % 2/1/2022  | \$ 1,297,062  | 1,284,771  | 1,287,399  | 0 |
| Mesa Air Group, Inc.                           | Junior Loan Agreement (N904FJ)    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50                 | % 9.84  | % 2/1/2022  | \$ 1,486,622  | 1,472,534  | 1,475,547  | 0 |
| Mesa Air Group, Inc.                           | Junior Loan Agreement (N905FJ)    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50                 | % 9.84  | % 2/1/2022  | \$ 1,029,097  | 1,019,345  | 1,021,430  | 0 |
| Mesa Air Group, Inc.                           | Junior Loan Agreement (N906FJ)    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50                 | % 9.84  | % 5/1/2022  | \$ 1,069,288  | 1,059,064  | 1,061,322  | 0 |
| Mesa Air Group, Inc.                           | Junior Loan Agreement (N907FJ)    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50                 | % 9.84  | % 5/1/2022  | \$ 1,122,664  | 1,111,930  | 1,114,300  | 0 |
| Mesa Air Group, Inc.                           | Junior Loan Agreement (N908FJ)    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50                 | % 9.84  | % 5/1/2022  | \$ 1,737,178  | 1,720,569  | 1,724,236  | 0 |
| Mesa Air Group, Inc.                           | Junior Loan Agreement (N909FJ)    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50                 | % 9.84  | % 8/1/2022  | \$ 707,858    | 701,068    | 702,584    | 0 |
| Mesa Air Group, Inc.                           | Junior Loan Agreement (N910FJ)    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50                 | % 9.84  | % 8/1/2022  | \$ 669,445    | 663,023    | 664,457    | 0 |
|  |                                   |           |       |                      |         |             |               | 40,690,756 | 41,819,034 | 2 |
| Amusement and Recreation                       |                                   |           |       |                      |         |             |               |            |            |   |
| Blue Star Sports Holdings, Inc.                | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 5.75                 | % 7.91  | % 6/15/2024 | \$—           | (15,857 )  | —          | — |
| Blue Star Sports Holdings, Inc.                | First Lien Revolver               | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 5.75                 | % 7.91  | % 6/15/2024 | \$ 122,222    | 119,040    | 118,972    | 0 |
| Blue Star Sports Holdings, Inc.                | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 5.75                 | % 7.91  | % 6/15/2024 | \$ 1,500,000  | 1,470,816  | 1,470,750  | 0 |
| Machine Zone, Inc.                             | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (M) | —     | 13.50                | % 15.61 | % 2/1/2021  | \$ 5,462,818  | 5,394,897  | 5,378,690  | 0 |
| VSS-Southern Holdings, LLC (Southern Theatres) | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.50% Cash+2.00% PIK | 10.89%  | 11/3/2020   | \$ 23,890,041 | 23,630,028 | 24,337,980 | 1 |
| VSS-Southern Holdings, LLC (Southern Theatres) | Sr Secured Revolver               | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.50% Cash+2.00% PIK | 10.89%  | 11/3/2020   | \$ 856,164    | 847,516    | 856,165    | 0 |



|  |  |              |       |      |        |             |              |            |            |   |
|--|--|--------------|-------|------|--------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---|
|  |  |              |       |      |        |             | 31,446,440   | 32,162,557 | 1          |   |
| Building Equipment Contractors           |  |              |       |      |        |             |              |            |            |   |
| Hylan<br>Datacom &<br>Electrical,<br>LLC | First Lien<br>Incremental<br>Term Loan     | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 7.50 | % 9.74 | % 7/25/2021 | \$2,527,258  | 2,467,928  | 2,543,685  | 0 |
| Hylan<br>Datacom &<br>Electrical,<br>LLC | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 7.50 | % 9.74 | % 7/25/2021 | \$13,977,627 | 13,851,306 | 14,068,481 | 0 |
| TCFI Amteck<br>Holdings,<br>LLC          | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 6.25 | % 8.63 | % 5/22/2023 | \$481,249    | 472,104    | 472,106    | 0 |
| TCFI Amteck<br>Holdings,<br>LLC          | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 6.25 | % 8.63 | % 5/22/2023 | \$16,260,216 | 15,949,878 | 15,951,272 | 0 |
|  |  |              |       |      |        |             | 32,741,216   | 33,035,544 | 2          |   |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

| Issuer                                 | Instrument  | Ref       | Floor | Spread     | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity     | Principal    | Cost         | Fair<br>Value | % of<br>Total<br>Cash<br>and<br>Inves |
|--|---|-----------|-------|------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Debt Investments (continued)           |   |           |       |            |                 |              |              |              |               |                                       |
| Business Support Services              |   |           |       |            |                 |              |              |              |               |                                       |
| STG-Fairway                            |   |           |       |            |                 |              |              |              |               |                                       |
| Acquisitions, Inc. (First Advantage)   | Second Lien Term Loan                             | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 9.25       | % 11.49%        | 6/30/2023    | \$31,000,000 | \$30,663,535 | \$31,000,000  | 1.88%                                 |
| Chemicals                              |   |           |       |            |                 |              |              |              |               |                                       |
| Green Biologics, Inc.                  | Convertible Note                                  | Fixed     | —     | 10.00% PIK | 10.00%          | 6/30/2019    | \$10,500,000 | 10,476,512   | 1,382,199     | 0.08%                                 |
| Green Biologics, Inc.                  | Sr Secured Term Loan (12.4 % Exit Fee)            | Fixed     | —     | 10.00% PIK | 10.00%          | 12/31/2020   | \$5,112,612  | 5,084,395    | 878,868       | 0.05%                                 |
| Green Biologics, Inc.                  | Super Secured Term Loan (100.0% Exit Fee)         | Fixed     | —     | 10.00% PIK | 10.00%          | 6/30/2019    | \$1,570,362  | 1,570,362    | 1,875,936     | 0.11%                                 |
| Nanosys, Inc.                          | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (3.5% Exit Fee) | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 9.81       | % 12.19%        | 4/1/2019     | \$5,773,290  | 5,688,380    | 5,787,723     | 0.35%                                 |
|  |   |           |       |            |                 |              |              | 22,819,649   | 9,924,726     | 0.59%                                 |
| Communications Equipment Manufacturing |   |           |       |            |                 |              |              |              |               |                                       |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.                | First Lien Incremental Term Loan                  | LIBOR (Q) | 1.25% | 7.63       | % 10.00%        | 12/11/2021   | \$189,675    | 185,487      | 189,675       | 0.01%                                 |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.                | First Tranche Term Loan                           | LIBOR (Q) | 1.25% | 5.50       | % 7.88          | % 12/11/2021 | \$7,620,234  | 7,620,234    | 7,620,236     | 0.46%                                 |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.                | Second Tranche Term Loan                          | LIBOR (Q) | 1.25% | 8.00       | % 10.38         | % 12/11/2021 | \$2,587,800  | 2,587,800    | 2,587,800     | 0.16%                                 |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.                | Third Tranche Term Loan                           | Fixed     | —     | 12.50% PIK | 12.50%          | 12/11/2021   | \$1,370,538  | 1,370,538    | 1,029,343     | 0.06%                                 |
|  |   |           |       |            |                 |              |              | 2,477,512    | —             | —                                     |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |                                      |           |       |            |   |        |            |              |            |            |       |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------|---|--------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------|
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.  | Fourth Tranche Term Loan Incremental |           |       | 12.50% PIK |   |        |            |              |            |            |       |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.  | First Tranche Term Loan              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.25% | 5.50       | % | 7.88%  | 12/11/2021 | \$244,778    | 244,778    | 244,778    | 0.01% |
|  |                                      |           |       |            |   |        |            |              | 14,486,349 | 11,671,832 | 0.70% |
| Computer Systems Design and Related Services                         |                                      |           |       |            |   |        |            |              |            |            |       |
| Fidelis Acquisitionco, LLC   | First Lien Term Loan B               | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 8.00% PIK  |   | 10.38% | 12/31/2022 | \$25,904,525 | 25,904,525 | 22,474,766 | 1.36% |
| Fidelis Acquisitionco, LLC   | First Lien Term Loan C               | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 10.00% PIK |   | 12.38% | 12/31/2022 | \$22,693,688 | 22,693,688 | 19,441,682 | 1.18% |
|  |                                      |           |       |            |   |        |            |              | 48,598,213 | 41,916,448 | 2.54% |
| Construction   |                                      |           |       |            |   |        |            |              |            |            |       |
| Brannan Sand Gravel Company, LLC                                     | First Lien Term Loan                 | LIBOR (S) | —     | 5.25       | % | 7.69%  | 7/3/2023   | \$9,524,112  | 9,386,696  | 9,571,732  | 0.58% |
| Credit (Nondepository)   |                                      |           |       |            |   |        |            |              |            |            |       |
| Auto Trakk SPV, LLC  | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan    | LIBOR (M) | 0.50% | 9.00       | % | 11.16% | 12/21/2021 | \$22,432,442 | 22,147,723 | 22,536,325 | 1.37% |
| CFG Investments Limited (Caribbean Financial Group) (Cayman Islands) |                                      |           |       |            |   |        |            |              |            |            |       |
| RSB-160, LLC (Lat20)   | Subordinated Class B Notes           | Fixed     | —     | 9.42       | % | 9.42%  | 11/15/2026 | \$28,314,000 | 27,445,355 | 29,099,714 | 1.76% |
|  | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan    | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.00       | % | 8.34%  | 7/20/2022  | \$2,875,801  | 2,801,748  | 2,818,301  | 0.17% |
|  |                                      |           |       |            |   |        |            |              | 52,394,826 | 54,454,340 | 3.30% |
| Credit Related Activities  |                                      |           |       |            |   |        |            |              |            |            |       |
| Pegasus Business Intelligence, LP (Onyx Centersource)                | First Lien Incremental Term Loan     | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.25       | % | 8.64%  | 12/20/2021 | \$5,751,869  | 5,751,869  | 5,782,642  | 0.35% |
| Pegasus Business Intelligence, LP (Onyx Centersource)                | First Lien Term Loan                 | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.25       | % | 8.64%  | 12/20/2021 | \$14,315,246 | 14,217,463 | 14,391,833 | 0.87% |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |                      |           |       |      |   |      |   |            |              |            |            |       |   |
|---|----------------------|-----------|-------|------|---|------|---|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-------|---|
| Pegasus Business Intelligence, LP (Onyx Centersource) | Revolver             | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.25 | % | 8.64 | % | 12/20/2021 | \$—          | (4,391     | ) —        | —     | % |
| Pacific Union Financial, LLC                          | First Lien Term Loan | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.50 | % | 9.60 | % | 4/21/2022  | \$24,895,833 | 24,712,707 | 23,372,208 | 1.42% |   |
|   |                      |           |       |      |   |      |   |            |              | 44,677,648 | 43,546,683 | 2.64% |   |

4

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

| Issuer                                 | Instrument  | Ref          | Floor | Spread                      | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity     | Principal    | Cost         | Fair<br>Value |
|--|---|--------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Debt Investments (continued)           |   |              |       |                             |                 |              |              |              |               |
| Data Processing and Hosting Services   |   |              |       |                             |                 |              |              |              |               |
| Applause App<br>Quality, Inc.          | First Lien<br>Term Loan                                       | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.50                        | % 8.85          | % 9/20/2022  | \$22,647,306 | \$22,265,837 | \$22,873      |
| Applause App<br>Quality, Inc.          | Sr Secured<br>Revolver  | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.50                        | % 8.85          | % 9/20/2022  | \$—          | (24,022)     | —             |
| Datto, Inc.                            | First Lien<br>Term Loan                                       | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 8.00                        | % 10.15         | % 12/7/2022  | \$32,792,848 | 32,224,308   | 32,497,       |
| Datto, Inc.                            | Sr Secured<br>Revolver  | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 8.00                        | % 10.15         | % 12/7/2022  | \$—          | (36,994)     | (19,864       |
| DigiCert<br>Holdings, Inc.             | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                                      | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 8.00                        | % 10.24         | % 10/31/2025 | \$11,988,526 | 11,953,930   | 11,981,       |
| Domo, Inc.                             | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan (4.5%<br>Exit Fee) | LIBOR<br>(S) | —     | 5.50%<br>Cash+2.50%<br>PIK  | 10.50%          | 6/1/2021     | \$50,511,351 | 49,914,262   | 51,183,       |
| Donuts Inc.                            | First Lien<br>Revolver  | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.25                        | % 8.58          | % 9/17/2023  | \$373,849    | 343,037      | 362,635       |
| Donuts Inc.                            | First Lien<br>Term Loan                                       | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.25                        | % 8.58          | % 9/17/2023  | \$10,965,517 | 10,638,628   | 10,636,       |
| Intralinks, Inc.                       | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                                      | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 8.00                        | % 10.25         | % 11/14/2025 | \$2,635,569  | 2,611,372    | 2,677,3       |
| Pulse Secure,<br>LLC                   | First Lien<br>Term Loan                                       | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 7.00                        | % 9.08          | % 5/1/2022   | \$11,444,945 | 11,318,672   | 11,467,       |
| Pulse Secure,<br>LLC                   | Sr Secured<br>Revolver  | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 7.00                        | % 9.08          | % 5/1/2022   | \$—          | (14,478)     | —             |
| SnapLogic,<br>Inc.                     | First Lien<br>Term Loan                                       | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 7.81%<br>Cash+2.00%<br>PIK  | 12.19%          | 3/1/2022     | \$21,196,755 | 20,858,494   | 21,249,       |
| TierPoint,<br>LLC                      | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                                      | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 7.25                        | % 9.49          | % 5/5/2025   | \$5,625,000  | 5,571,802    | 5,545,9       |
| Web.com<br>Group Inc.                  | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                                      | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 7.75                        | % 9.88          | % 10/15/2026 | \$24,980,112 | 24,792,761   | 25,198,       |
|  |   |              |       |                             |                 |              |              | 192,417,609  | 195,654       |
| Diversified Software                   |   |              |       |                             |                 |              |              |              |               |
| Acronis                                |   |              |       |                             |                 |              |              |              |               |
| International<br>GmbH<br>(Switzerland) | First Lien<br>Term Loan                                       | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 11.50%<br>Cash+2.00%<br>PIK | 15.88%          | 7/16/2020    | \$15,821,243 | 15,825,865   | 15,821,       |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |   |           |       |                      |        |            |              |            |          |
|--|---|-----------|-------|----------------------|--------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| ArcServe (USA), LLC                                | Second Lien Term Loan                             | LIBOR (Q) | 0.50% | 8.50% Cash+1.25% PIK | 12.08% | 1/31/2020  | \$30,996,656 | 30,822,146 | 30,638,  |
| Autoalert, LLC                                     | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | 0.25% | 5.75% Cash+3.00% PIK | 11.13% | 12/31/2019 | \$37,601,014 | 37,430,046 | 37,582,  |
| Autoalert, LLC                                     | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | 0.25% | 5.75% Cash+3.00% PIK | 11.13% | 12/31/2019 | \$14,903,731 | 14,685,602 | 14,896,  |
| Bond International Software, Inc. (United Kingdom) | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 10.00%               | 12.34% | 11/4/2021  | \$26,358,696 | 25,933,533 | 25,820,  |
| DealerFX, Inc.                                     | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (S) | —     | 6.25% Cash+2.00% PIK | 10.69% | 2/1/2023   | \$15,972,246 | 15,688,898 | 16,135,  |
| ECI Macola/Max Holding, LLC                        | Second Lien Term Loan                             | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00%                | 10.39% | 9/19/2025  | \$24,325,623 | 24,113,831 | 24,325,  |
| Fishbowl, Inc.                                     | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (S) | —     | 2.80% Cash+8.45% PIK | 13.69% | 1/26/2022  | \$21,324,066 | 20,867,635 | 20,590,  |
| iCIMS, Inc.  | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.50%                | 8.88%  | 9/12/2024  | \$7,851,765  | 7,695,515  | 7,694,7  |
| iCIMS, Inc.  | Sr Secured Revolver                               | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.50%                | 8.88%  | 9/12/2024  | \$—          | (9,729)    | (9,815)  |
| JAMF Holdings, Inc.                                | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00%                | 10.32% | 11/13/2022 | \$14,160,797 | 13,914,145 | 13,990,  |
| JAMF Holdings, Inc.                                | Sr Secured Revolver                               | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00%                | 10.32% | 11/13/2022 | \$—          | (20,027)   | (14,569) |
| Lithium Technologies, LLC                          | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00%                | 10.35% | 10/3/2022  | \$20,884,731 | 20,503,975 | 20,523,  |
| Lithium Technologies, LLC                          | First Revolver                                    | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00%                | 10.35% | 10/3/2022  | \$—          | (27,607)   | (26,437) |
| Team Software, Inc.                                | First Lien Revolver                               | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 5.50%                | 7.88%  | 9/17/2023  | \$—          | (52,262)   | (52,668) |
| Team Software, Inc.                                | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 5.50%                | 7.88%  | 9/17/2023  | \$13,167,038 | 12,970,849 | 12,969,  |
| Tradeshift Holdings, Inc.                          | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (7.0% Exit Fee) | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 8.88%                | 11.25% | 9/1/2020   | \$19,117,528 | 18,638,975 | 19,106,  |
| Utilidata, Inc.                                    | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (4.0% Exit Fee) | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 9.88%                | 12.19% | 6/1/2019   | \$2,093,398  | 2,080,236  | 2,086,9  |
| Xactly Corporation                                 | First Lien Incremental Term Loan                  | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.25%                | 9.50%  | 7/31/2022  | \$2,726,918  | 2,678,325  | 2,725,5  |
| Xactly Corporation                                 | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.25%                | 9.50%  | 7/31/2022  | \$16,397,517 | 16,134,619 | 16,389,  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

Xactly  
Corporation

Sr Secured  
Revolver

LIBOR  
(M) 1.00% 7.25

% 9.50 % 7/31/2022 \$—

(21,587 ) (703  
279,852,983 281,194

5

---

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

| Issuer                                     | Instrument                           | Ref       | Floor | Spread    | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity   | Principal    | Cost        | Fair<br>Value | % of<br>Total<br>Cash<br>and<br>Investme |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------------|------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| Debt Investments (continued)               |                                      |           |       |           |                 |            |              |             |               |  |
| Educational Support Services               |                                      |           |       |           |                 |            |              |             |               |  |
| Edmentum, Inc.                             | First Lien Term Loan B               | Fixed     | —     | 8.50 %    | 8.50 %          | 6/9/2021   | \$6,142,141  | \$5,155,348 | \$6,142,144   | 0.37 %                                   |
| Edmentum, Inc.                             | Junior Revolving Facility            | Fixed     | —     | 5.00 %    | 5.00 %          | 6/9/2020   | \$107,755    | 107,755     | 107,760       | 0.01 %                                   |
| Edmentum, Inc.                             | Second Lien Term Loan                | Fixed     | —     | 7.00% PIK | 7.00 %          | 12/8/2021  | \$7,583,403  | 7,583,403   | 7,583,410     | 0.46 %                                   |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC            | Sr PIK Notes                         | Fixed     | —     | 8.50 %    | 8.50 %          | 6/9/2020   | \$3,303,690  | 3,303,690   | 3,303,690     | 0.20 %                                   |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC            | Jr PIK Notes                         | Fixed     | —     | 10.00 %   | 10.00 %         | 6/9/2020   | \$15,534,546 | 15,264,741  | 10,874,182    | 0.66 %                                   |
|  |                                      |           |       |           |                 |            |              | 31,414,937  | 28,011,186    | 1.70 %                                   |
| Electronic Component Manufacturing         |                                      |           |       |           |                 |            |              |             |               |  |
| Adesto Technologies Corporation            | First Lien Term Loan                 | LIBOR (S) | 1.00% | 8.75 %    | 11.19 %         | 5/8/2022   | \$17,966,081 | 16,845,325  | 17,157,607    | 1.04 %                                   |
| Soraa, Inc.                                | Tranche A Term Loan (4.33% Exit Fee) | LIBOR (Q) | 0.44% | 9.33 %    | 11.65 %         | 12/31/2018 | \$7,570,571  | 7,566,324   | 7,593,283     | 0.46 %                                   |
| Soraa, Inc.                                | Tranche B Term Loan                  | LIBOR (Q) | 0.44% | 9.33 %    | 11.65 %         | 12/31/2018 | \$1,603,779  | 1,603,779   | 1,575,713     | 0.10 %                                   |
|  |                                      |           |       |           |                 |            |              | 26,015,428  | 26,326,603    | 1.60 %                                   |
| Equipment Leasing                          |                                      |           |       |           |                 |            |              |             |               |  |
| 36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC | Senior Note                          | Fixed     | —     | 12.00 %   | 12.00 %         | 11/1/2020  | \$28,434,419 | 28,434,419  | 28,434,418    | 1.72 %                                   |
| Financial Investment Activities            |                                      |           |       |           |                 |            |              |             |               |  |
| Aretec Group, Inc. (Cetera)                | Second Lien Term Loan                | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 8.25 %    | 10.57 %         | 8/15/2026  | \$27,105,263 | 26,834,210  | 27,173,026    | 1.65 %                                   |



Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |   |           |        |         |         |            |              |            |            |          |
|---|---|-----------|--------|---------|---------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Credit Suisse AG (Cayman Islands)                                   | Asset-Backed Credit Linked Notes Second Lien    | LIBOR (Q) | —      | 9.50 %  | 11.80 % | 4/12/2025  | \$38,000,000 | 38,000,000 | 38,026,600 | 2.30 %   |
| HighTower Holding, LLC  | Delayed Draw Term Loan                          | LIBOR (M) | 1.00 % | 8.25 %  | 10.37 % | 1/31/2026  | \$—          | (127,317 ) | (135,726 ) | (0.01) % |
| HighTower Holding, LLC  | Second Lien Term Loan                           | LIBOR (M) | 1.00 % | 8.25 %  | 10.37 % | 1/31/2026  | \$15,080,645 | 14,689,595 | 14,748,871 | 0.89 %   |
| Institutional Shareholder Services, Inc.                            | Second Lien Term Loan                           | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00 % | 7.75 %  | 10.14 % | 10/16/2025 | \$4,333,333  | 4,314,079  | 4,376,667  | 0.27 %   |
| Health Care Pacific Coast Holdings Investment, LLC (KPC Healthcare) | First Lien Term Loan                            | LIBOR (M) | 1.00 % | 7.50 %  | 9.74 %  | 2/14/2021  | \$29,288,064 | 29,013,198 | 30,043,696 | 1.82 %   |
| Insurance Association Member Benefits Advisors, LLC                 | Second Lien Term Loan                           | LIBOR (M) | 1.00 % | 8.75 %  | 10.98 % | 6/8/2023   | \$8,277,983  | 8,153,254  | 8,043,716  | 0.49 %   |
| Higginbotham Insurance Agency, Inc.                                 | Second Lien Term Loan                           | LIBOR (M) | 1.00 % | 7.25 %  | 9.49 %  | 12/19/2025 | \$16,417,578 | 16,310,823 | 16,335,490 | 0.99 %   |
| IAS Investco, Inc.  | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan A             | LIBOR (M) | 1.00 % | 5.50 %  | 7.74 %  | 1/24/2021  | \$5,682,857  | 5,638,858  | 5,671,491  | 0.34 %   |
| IAS Investco, Inc.  | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan B             | LIBOR (M) | 1.00 % | 5.50 %  | 7.74 %  | 1/24/2021  | \$—          | (12,846 )  | (3,429 )   | —        |
| IAS Investco, Inc.  | First Lien Term Loan                            | LIBOR (M) | 1.00 % | 5.50 %  | 7.74 %  | 1/24/2021  | \$4,234,286  | 4,201,426  | 4,225,817  | 0.26 %   |
| US Apple Holdco, LLC (Ventiv Technology)                            | First Lien FILO Term Loan                       | LIBOR (Q) | 0.50 % | 13.62 % | 15.94 % | 8/29/2019  | \$20,121,212 | 19,938,486 | 20,121,212 | 1.22 %   |
| US Apple Holdco, LLC (Ventiv Technology)                            | First Lien Incremental Tranche B FILO Term Loan | LIBOR (Q) | 0.50 % | 13.62 % | 16.01 % | 8/29/2019  | \$4,350,600  | 4,312,024  | 4,350,600  | 0.26 %   |
| Lessors of Nonfinancial Licenses                                    |   |           |        |         |         |            |              | 58,542,025 | 58,744,897 | 3.56 %   |
|   |   |           | 1.00 % | 7.75 %  | 9.99 %  | 9/29/2025  | \$15,000,000 | 14,897,537 | 15,131,250 | 0.92 %   |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |                           |           |       |        |        |           |              |            |            |        |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|--------|--|--|
| ABG Intermediate Holdings 2, LLC (Authentic Brands) | Second Lien Term Loan     | LIBOR (M) |       |        |        |           |              |            |            |        |  |  |
| Kenneth Cole Productions, Inc.                      | First Lien FILO Term Loan | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 9.65 % | 11.90% | 3/21/2022 | \$29,572,309 | 29,349,777 | 29,397,833 | 1.78 % |  |  |
|   |                           |           |       |        |        |           |              | 44,247,314 | 44,529,083 | 2.70 % |  |  |

6



Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

| Issuer  | Instrument                                 | Ref          | Floor | Spread                      | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity   | Principal    | Cost         | Fair<br>Value |
|---|--|--------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Debt Investments (continued)                              |  |              |       |                             |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services |  |              |       |                             |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Asentinel, LLC<br>(Tangoe)                                | First Lien<br>Last Out<br>Term Loan        | LIBOR<br>(S) | 1.00% | 10.77%<br>Cash+0.50%<br>PIK | 13.76%          | 6/16/2022  | \$24,219,476 | \$23,435,646 | \$24,020,000  |
| Dodge Data &<br>Analytics, LLC                            | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 7.00%                       | 9.31%           | 5/1/2020   | \$—          | (2,226)      | (2,400)       |
| Dodge Data &<br>Analytics, LLC                            | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 7.00%                       | 9.31%           | 5/1/2020   | \$39,243,446 | 39,145,781   | 39,145,000    |
|   |  |              |       |                             |                 |            |              | 62,579,201   | 63,168,000    |
| Metal Manufacturing                                       |  |              |       |                             |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Neenah<br>Foundry<br>Company                              | First Lien<br>Term Loan<br>B               | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 6.50%                       | 8.79%           | 12/13/2022 | \$5,652,336  | 5,600,727    | 5,624,000     |
| Motion Picture and Video Industries                       |  |              |       |                             |                 |            |              |              |               |
| NEG Holdings,<br>LLC (CORE<br>Entertainment,<br>Inc.)     | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 8.00%<br>PIK                | 10.39%          | 10/17/2022 | \$1,532,537  | 1,532,537    | 1,532,500     |
| Other Information Services                                |  |              |       |                             |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Discoverorg,<br>LLC                                       | Second Lien<br>Incremental<br>Term Loan    | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 8.50%                       | 10.75%          | 2/26/2024  | \$3,419,277  | 3,403,838    | 3,419,200     |
| Discoverorg,<br>LLC                                       | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                   | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 8.50%                       | 10.75%          | 2/26/2024  | \$12,839,252 | 12,735,631   | 12,839,000    |
| Gladson, LLC  | First Lien<br>Incremental<br>Term Loan     | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 6.50%                       | 8.74%           | 1/25/2023  | \$577,225    | 566,122      | 573,100       |
| Gladson, LLC  | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 6.50%                       | 8.74%           | 1/25/2023  | \$9,395,937  | 9,306,971    | 9,330,100     |
|   |  |              |       |                             |                 |            |              | 26,012,562   | 26,161,000    |
| Other Manufacturing                                       |  |              |       |                             |                 |            |              |              |               |
| AGY Holding<br>Corp.                                      | Sr Secured<br>Term Loan                    | Fixed        | —     | 12.00%                      | 12.00%          | 5/18/2020  | \$4,869,577  | 4,869,577    | 4,869,500     |
|   |  | Fixed        | —     | 11.00%                      | 11.00%          | 11/15/2020 | \$9,777,740  | 8,096,057    | 9,777,700     |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|                                      |                                   |           |       |       |          |              |               |            |           |        |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|----------|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------|
| AGY Holding Corp.                    | Second Lien Notes                 |           |       |       |          |              |               |            |           |        |
| AGY Holding Corp.                    | Delayed Draw Term Loan            | Fixed     | —     | 12.00 | % 12.00% | 5/18/2020    | \$ 1,049,146  | 1,049,146  | 1,049,146 | 15,696 |
| Other Real Estate Activities         |                                   |           |       |       |          |              |               |            |           |        |
| Greystone Select Holdings, LLC       | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 8.00  | % 10.20% | 4/17/2024    | \$ 25,139,542 | 24,927,717 | 25,839    |        |
| Other Telecommunications             |                                   |           |       |       |          |              |               |            |           |        |
| Securus Technologies, Inc.           | Second Lien Term Loan             | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 8.25  | % 10.49% | 11/1/2025    | \$ 25,846,154 | 25,637,439 | 25,922    |        |
| Pharmaceuticals                      |                                   |           |       |       |          |              |               |            |           |        |
| P&L Development, LLC                 | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00  | % 10.34% | 5/18/2022    | \$ 490,893    | 490,893    | 463,30    |        |
| Plastics Manufacturing               |                                   |           |       |       |          |              |               |            |           |        |
| Iracore International, Inc.          | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 9.00  | % 11.25% | 4/13/2021    | \$ 1,900,733  | 1,900,733  | 1,900,7   |        |
| Publishing                           |                                   |           |       |       |          |              |               |            |           |        |
| Bisnow, LLC                          | First Lien Revolver               | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50  | % 10.06% | 9/21/2022    | \$—           | (14,966)   | (2,400)   |        |
| Bisnow, LLC                          | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 7.50  | % 9.88   | % 9/21/2022  | \$ 11,520,287 | 11,352,915 | 11,497    |        |
| Patient Point Network Solutions, LLC | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.50  | % 10.04% | 6/26/2022    | \$ 6,827,354  | 6,757,138  | 6,873,0   |        |
| Patient Point Network Solutions, LLC | Sr Secured Revolver               | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.50  | % 10.04% | 6/26/2022    | \$ 264,285    | 260,008    | 264,28    |        |
| Radio and Television Broadcasting    |                                   |           |       |       |          |              |               |            |           |        |
| NEP/NCP Holdco, Inc.                 | Second Lien Term Loan             | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.00  | % 9.15   | % 1/23/2023  | \$ 11,536,391 | 11,518,541 | 11,579    |        |
| Real Estate Leasing                  |                                   |           |       |       |          |              |               |            |           |        |
| Daymark Financial Acceptance, LLC    | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan | LIBOR (M) | —     | 9.50  | % 11.75% | 1/12/2020    | \$ 14,000,000 | 13,932,260 | 13,976    |        |
| Home Partners of America, Inc.       | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.25  | % 8.65   | % 10/13/2022 | \$—           | —          | 64,286    |        |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|                                      |                         |              |            |        |              |             |            |            |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|--------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Home Partners<br>of America,<br>Inc. | First Lien<br>Term Loan | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% 6.25 | % 8.49 | % 10/13/2022 | \$2,857,143 | 2,815,833  | 2,900,000  |
|                                      |                         |              |            |        |              |             | 16,748,093 | 16,941,000 |

7



Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

| Issuer  | Instrument  | Ref          | Floor | Spread | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity     | Principal    | Cost        | % of<br>Total<br>Fair<br>Cash<br>Value<br>and<br>Investme |
|---|---|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| Debt Investments (continued)                        |   |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |   |
| Restaurants   |   |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |   |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                          | Convertible Second<br>Lien Term Loan<br>Tranche B-1 | Fixed        | —     | 8.50   | % 0.00          | % 3/30/2018  | \$2,210,269  | \$2,210,269 | \$—   |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                          | First Lien Term Loan<br>Tranche A                   | Fixed        | —     | 7.00   | % 7.00          | % 3/30/2018  | \$5,169,540  | 4,886,154   | 5,169,540%  |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                          | First Out Term Loan<br>Tranche A                    | Fixed        | —     | 7.00   | % 7.00          | % 3/30/2018  | \$1,422,397  | 1,411,520   | 1,422,397%  |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                          | Second Lien Term<br>Loan Tranche B                  | Fixed        | —     | 8.50   | % 0.00          | % 3/30/2018  | \$10,398,622 | 10,398,622  | —   |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                          | Second Lien Term<br>Loan Tranche B-1                | Fixed        | —     | 8.50   | % 0.00          | % 3/30/2018  | \$3,468,374  | 3,452,951   | —   |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                          | Sr Convertible<br>Second Lien Term<br>Loan B        | Fixed        | —     | 8.50   | % 0.00          | % 3/30/2018  | \$7,568,193  | 7,568,193   | 100.035%  |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                          | Super Priority<br>Debtor-in-Possession<br>Term Loan | Fixed        | —     | 8.50   | % 8.50          | % 12/15/2018 | \$720,500    | 712,034     | 720,500%  |
|   |   |              |       |        |                 |              |              | 30,639,743  | 7,414,518%  |
| Retail  |   |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |   |
| USR Parent, Inc.<br>(Staples)                       | First Lien FILO Term<br>Loan                        | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 8.84   | % 10.92%        | % 9/12/2022  | \$11,149,443 | 10,917,823  | 110,149,443%  |
| Satellite Telecommunications                        |   |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |   |
| Avanti  |   |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |   |
| Communications<br>Group, PLC<br>(United<br>Kingdom) | Sr New Money Initial<br>Note                        | Fixed        | —     | 9.00   | % 12.00%        | % 10/1/2022  | \$1,455,270  | 1,420,798   | 1,100,736%  |
| Communications<br>Group, PLC<br>(United<br>Kingdom) | Sr Second-Priority<br>PIK Toggle Note               | Fixed        | —     | 9.00   | % 12.00%        | % 10/1/2022  | \$3,713,440  | 3,628,201   | 2,812,731%  |
|   |   |              |       |        |                 |              |              | 5,048,999   | 3,913,498%  |
| Scientific Research and Development Services        |   |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |   |
| Envigo Holdings,<br>Inc. (United                    | First Lien Term Loan                                | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 5.75   | % 10.14%        | % 4/29/2020  | \$1,857,267  | 1,729,512   | 1,792,262%  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |   |              |       |       |   |        |            |              |               |               |     |
|--|---|--------------|-------|-------|---|--------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----|
| Kingdom)<br>Envigo Holdings,<br>Inc. (United<br>Kingdom)                         | Second Lien Term<br>Loan                | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 7.75  | % | 10.14% | 4/29/2020  | \$4,189,589  | 2,787,441     | 3,008,213     | 11% |
| Envigo Holdings,<br>Inc. (United<br>Kingdom)                                     | First Lien Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 8.50  | % | 10.84% | 11/3/2021  | \$34,581,810 | 34,132,487    | 34,730,105    | 10% |
|  |   |              |       |       |   |        |            |              | 38,649,440    | 40,243,580    | 10% |
| Traveler Arrangement<br>CIBT Solutions,<br>Inc.                                  | Second Lien Term<br>Loan                | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 7.75  | % | 10.14% | 6/1/2025   | \$7,611,914  | 7,543,092     | 7,614,014     | 10% |
| Utility System Construction<br>Conergy Asia &<br>ME Pte. Ltd<br>(Singapore)      | First Lien Term Loan                    | Fixed        | —     | 10.00 | % | 10.00% | 5/26/2020  | \$1,773,807  | 1,773,807     | 1,773,808     | 10% |
| GlassPoint Solar,<br>Inc.  | First Lien Term Loan<br>(4.0% Exit Fee) | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 8.50  | % | 10.88% | 8/1/2020   | \$6,167,814  | 6,109,125     | 6,083,057     | 10% |
| GlassPoint Solar,<br>Inc.  | First Lien Term Loan<br>(5.0% Exit Fee) | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 11.44 | % | 13.81% | 8/1/2020   | \$3,338,282  | 3,144,704     | 3,342,620     | 10% |
| Kawa Solar<br>Holdings Limited<br>(Conergy)<br>(Cayman Islands)                  | Bank Guarantee<br>Credit Facility       | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 8.00% |   | 10.34% | 5/26/2020  | \$14,709,305 | 14,709,305    | 14,709,305    | 10% |
| Kawa Solar<br>Holdings Limited<br>(Conergy)<br>(Cayman Islands)                  | Revolving Credit<br>Facility            | Fixed        | —     | —     |   | 0.00%  | 5/26/2020  | \$8,115,517  | 8,115,517     | 1,983,238     | 24% |
|  |   |              |       |       |   |        |            |              | 33,852,458    | 27,849,628    | 82% |
| Wholesalers<br>FreePoint<br>Commodities,<br>LLC                                  | Second Lien Term<br>Loan                | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 8.25  | % | 10.40% | 6/13/2023  | \$15,000,000 | 14,850,794    | 14,800,500    | 10% |
| Wired Telecommunications Carriers<br>American<br>Broadband<br>Holding<br>Company | First Lien Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.25% | 7.75  | % | 10.09% | 10/25/2022 | \$17,777,518 | 17,409,068    | 17,506,188    | 10% |
| TPC Intermediate<br>Holdings, LLC  | First Lien Delayed<br>Draw Term Loan    | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.00  | % | 8.39%  | 5/15/2023  | \$809,735    | 790,855       | 790,638       | 10% |
|  |   |              |       |       |   |        |            |              | 18,199,923    | 18,309,726    | 10% |
| Total Debt Investments   |   |              |       |       |   |        |            |              | 1,515,398,761 | 1,476,452,172 | 97% |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

| Issuer   | Instrument                                    | Expiration | Shares    | Cost       | Fair Value | % of Total Cash and Investments | Notes   |
|--|---|------------|-----------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Equity Securities</b>                           |   |            |           |            |            |                                 |         |
| <b>Advertising, Public Relations and Marketing</b> |   |            |           |            |            |                                 |         |
| Foursquare Labs, Inc.                              | Warrants to Purchase Series E Preferred Stock | 5/4/2027   | 1,125,000 | \$ 185,450 | \$ 162,788 | 0.01 %                          | C/E/N   |
| InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)                           | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock             | 9/18/2025  | 1,327,869 | 212,360    | 205,289    | 0.01 %                          | C/E/H/N |
| InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)                           | Warrants to Purchase Series E Preferred Stock | 8/15/2027  | 1,049,996 | 276,492    | 479,638    | 0.03 %                          | C/E/H/N |
|  |   |            |           | 674,302    | 847,715    | 0.05 %                          |         |
| <b>Air Transportation</b>                          |   |            |           |            |            |                                 |         |
| <b>Aircraft Leased to United Airlines, Inc.</b>    |   |            |           |            |            |                                 |         |
| United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)                    | Trust Beneficial Interests                    |            | 683       | 2,617,734  | 2,921,471  | 0.18 %                          | E/F/N   |
| United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)                    | Trust Beneficial Interests                    |            | 688       | 2,704,898  | 2,992,769  | 0.18 %                          | E/F/N   |
| Epic Aero, Inc (One Sky)                           | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock             | 12/4/2018  | 1,843     | 855,313    | 4,773,297  | 0.29 %                          | C/E/N   |
|  |   |            |           | 6,177,945  | 10,687,537 | 0.65 %                          |         |
| <b>Business Support Services</b>                   |   |            |           |            |            |                                 |         |
| Findly Talent, LLC                                 | Membership Units                              |            | 708,229   | 230,938    | 60,908     | —                               | C/E/N   |
| STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage)        | Class A Units                                 |            | 803,961   | 325,432    | 2,151,721  | 0.13 %                          | C/E/N   |
|  |   |            |           | 556,370    | 2,212,629  | 0.13 %                          |         |
| <b>Chemicals</b>                                   |   |            |           |            |            |                                 |         |
| Green Biologics, Inc.                              | Preferred Stock                               |            | 75,149    | —          | —          | —                               | C/E/N   |
| Green Biologics, Inc.                              | Warrants to Purchase Stock                    | 10/1/2021  | 909,300   | 272,807    | —          | —                               | C/E/N   |
| Nanosys, Inc.                                      | Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock          | 3/29/2023  | 800,000   | 605,266    | 820,720    | 0.05 %                          | C/E/N   |
|  |   |            |           | 878,073    | 820,720    | 0.05 %                          |         |
| Communications Equipment Manufacturing             | Membership Units                              |            | 8         | 531,576    | —          | —                               | B/C/N   |



HCT Acquisition,  
LLC (Globecomm)

Computer Systems Design and Related Services

|                  |  |           |            |   |           |      |   |       |
|------------------|--|-----------|------------|---|-----------|------|---|-------|
| Fidelis Topco LP | Warrants to<br>Purchase Series A<br>Preferred Unites | 7/20/2028 | 21,888,917 | — | 1,637,291 | 0.10 | % | C/E/N |
| Fidelis Topco LP | Warrants to<br>Purchase Series B<br>Preferred Unites | 7/20/2028 | 24,972,917 | — | 1,867,974 | 0.11 | % | C/E/N |
|                  |  |           |            | — | 3,505,265 | 0.21 | % |       |

Data Processing and Hosting Services

|                 |   |            |           |            |           |      |   |         |
|-----------------|---|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------|---|---------|
| Anacomp, Inc.   | Class A Common<br>Stock                           |            | 1,255,527 | 26,711,048 | 1,418,746 | 0.09 | % | C/E/F/N |
| Domo, Inc.      | Warrants to<br>Purchase Common<br>Stock           | 12/30/2027 | 33,993    | 264,624    | 129,313   | 0.01 | % | C/E/N   |
| Snaplogic, Inc. | Warrants to<br>Purchase Series<br>Preferred Stock | 3/19/2028  | 1,260,000 | 169,402    | 437,472   | 0.03 | % | C/E/N   |
|                 |   |            |           | 27,145,074 | 1,985,531 | 0.13 | % |         |

Diversified Software

|                  |   |            |           |         |           |      |   |       |
|------------------|---|------------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|---|-------|
| Actifio, Inc.    | Warrants to<br>Purchase Series G<br>Preferred Stock | 5/5/2027   | 1,052,651 | 188,770 | 437,482   | 0.03 | % | C/E/N |
| Tradeshift, Inc. | Warrants to<br>Purchase Series D<br>Preferred Stock | 3/26/2027  | 1,712,930 | 577,843 | 589,077   | 0.04 | % | C/E/N |
| Utilidata, Inc.  | Warrants to<br>Purchase Preferred<br>Stock          | 12/22/2022 | 719,998   | 216,336 | 88,488    | 0.01 | % | C/E/N |
|                  |   |            |           | 982,949 | 1,115,047 | 0.08 | % |       |

Educational Support Services

|                                    |  |           |         |         |   |   |  |         |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|---------|---------|---|---|--|---------|
| Edmentum Ultimate<br>Holdings, LLC | Class A Common<br>Units                  |           | 159,515 | 680,226 | — | — |  | B/C/E/N |
| Edmentum Ultimate<br>Holdings, LLC | Warrants to<br>Purchase Class A<br>Units | 2/23/2028 | 788,112 | —       | — | — |  | B/C/E/N |
|                                    |  |           |         | 680,226 | — | — |  |         |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

| Issuer                                     | Instrument                                 | Expiration | Shares     | Cost       | Fair Value | % of Total Cash and Investments | Notes   |
|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Equity Securities (continued)              |  |            |            |            |            |                                 |         |
| Electronic Component Manufacturing         |  |            |            |            |            |                                 |         |
| Adesto Technologies Corporation            | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock          | 5/8/2024   | 436,320    | \$ 846,724 | \$ 272,700 | 0.02 %                          | C/E/N   |
| Soraa, Inc.                                | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock          | 8/29/2024  | 3,071,860  | 478,899    | 226,396    | 0.01 %                          | C/E/N   |
|  |  |            |            | 1,325,623  | 499,096    | 0.03 %                          |         |
| Equipment Leasing                          |  |            |            |            |            |                                 |         |
| 36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC | Membership Units                           |            | 12,649,416 | 12,649,416 | 20,739,461 | 1.26 %                          | E/F/N   |
| Financial Investment Activities            |  |            |            |            |            |                                 |         |
| GACP I, LP (Great American Capital)        | Membership Units                           |            | 8,778,033  | 8,778,033  | 9,447,794  | 0.57 %                          | E/I/N   |
| GACP II, LP (Great American Capital)       | Membership Units                           |            | 12,248,965 | 12,248,965 | 13,348,922 | 0.81 %                          | E/I/N   |
|  |  |            |            | 21,026,998 | 22,796,716 | 1.38 %                          |         |
| Metal and Mineral Mining                   |  |            |            |            |            |                                 |         |
| EPMC HoldCo, LLC                           | Membership Units                           |            | 1,312,720  | —          | 236,289    | 0.01 %                          | B/C/E/N |
| Motion Picture and Video Industries        |  |            |            |            |            |                                 |         |
| NEG Parent, LLC (Core Entertainment, Inc.) | Class A Units                              |            | 2,720,392  | 2,772,807  | 6,546,895  | 0.40 %                          | B/C/E/N |
| NEG Parent, LLC (Core Entertainment, Inc.) | Class A Warrants to Purchase Class A Units | 10/17/2026 | 343,387    | 196,086    | 363,063    | 0.02 %                          | B/C/E/N |
| NEG Parent, LLC (Core Entertainment, Inc.) | Class B Warrants to Purchase Class A Units | 10/17/2026 | 346,794    | 198,032    | 366,665    | 0.02 %                          | B/C/E/N |
| NEG Parent, LLC (Core Entertainment, Inc.) | Litigation Trust Units                     |            | 407        | —          | 1,159,624  | 0.07 %                          | B/C/N   |
|  |  |            |            | 3,166,925  | 8,436,247  | 0.51 %                          |         |
| Other Information Services                 |  |            |            |            |            |                                 |         |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |  |           |            |           |           |      |   |         |
|--|--|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------|---|---------|
| SoundCloud, Ltd.<br>(United Kingdom)   | Warrants to<br>Purchase<br>Preferred Stock | 4/29/2025 | 946,498    | 79,082    | 45,148    | —    |   | C/E/H/N |
| Other Manufacturing<br>AGY Holding Corp.   | Common Stock                               |           | 1,333,527  | —         | —         | —    |   | B/C/E/N |
| KAGY Holding<br>Company, Inc.  | Series A<br>Preferred Stock                |           | 9,778      | 1,091,200 | 4,328,550 | 0.26 | % | B/C/E/N |
|  |  |           |            | 1,091,200 | 4,328,550 | 0.26 | % |         |
| Plastics Manufacturing<br>Iracore Investments<br>Holdings, Inc.                            | Class A Common<br>Stock                    |           | 16,207     | 4,177,710 | 2,297,140 | 0.14 | % | B/C/E/N |
| Radio and Television Broadcasting<br>Fuse Media, LLC                                       | Warrants to<br>Purchase<br>Common Stock    | 8/3/2022  | 233,470    | 300,322   | —         | —    |   | C/E/N   |
| Restaurants<br>RM Holdco, LLC<br>(Real Mex)  | Equity<br>Participation                    |           | 24         | —         | —         | —    |   | B/C/E/N |
| RM Holdco, LLC<br>(Real Mex)   | Membership<br>Units                        |           | 13,161,000 | 2,010,777 | 1,316     | —    |   | B/C/E/N |
|  |  |           |            | 2,010,777 | 1,316     | —    |   |         |
| Retail<br>Shop Holding, LLC<br>(Connexity)   | Class A Units                              |           | 507,167    | 480,049   | —         | —    |   | C/E/N   |
| Satellite Telecommunications<br>Avanti<br>Communications<br>Group, PLC (United<br>Kingdom) | Common Stock                               |           | 26,576,710 | 4,902,674 | 1,767,051 | 0.11 | % | C/D/H   |

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

| Issuer   | Instrument                                      | Expiration | Shares    | Cost      | Fair Value | % of Total Cash and Notes Investments |           |
|--|---|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Equity Securities<br>(continued)                       |   |            |           |           |            |                                       |           |
| Scientific Research and Development Services           |   |            |           |           |            |                                       |           |
| Lions Holdings, Inc. (Envigo) (United Kingdom)         | Series A Warrants to Purchase Common Stock      | 4/29/2020  | 10,287    | \$—       | \$—        | —                                     | C/E/H/N   |
| Lions Holdings, Inc. (Envigo) (United Kingdom)         | Series B Warrants to Purchase Common Stock      | 4/29/2020  | 16,494    | —         | —          | —                                     | C/E/H/N   |
|  |   |            |           | —         | —          | —                                     |           |
| Utility System Construction                            |   |            |           |           |            |                                       |           |
| Conergy Asia Holdings Limited (United Kingdom)         | Class B Shares                                  |            | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | —          | —                                     | C/E/F/H/N |
| Conergy Asia Holdings Limited (United Kingdom)         | Ordinary Shares                                 |            | 3,333     | 7,833,333 | —          | —                                     | C/E/F/H/N |
| GlassPoint Solar, Inc.                                 | Warrants to Purchase Series D Preferred Stock   | 2/7/2027   | 448,000   | 76,950    | 48,877     | —                                     | C/E/N     |
| GlassPoint Solar, Inc.                                 | Warrants to Purchase Series C-1 Preferred Stock | 2/7/2027   | 400,000   | 248,555   | 207,240    | 0.01 %                                | C/E/N     |
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited (Conergy) (Cayman Islands) | Ordinary Shares                                 |            | 2,332,594 | —         | —          | —                                     | C/E/F/H/N |
| Kawa Solar Holdings                                    | Series B Preferred                              |            | 93,023    | 1,395,349 | —          | —                                     | C/E/F/H/N |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |                  |       |                 |                 |        |   |           |
|---|------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|---|-----------|
| Limited<br>(Conergy)<br>(Cayman<br>Islands)   | Shares           |       | 10,554,187      | 256,117         | 0.01   | % |           |
| Wired Telecommunications Carriers<br>V Telecom<br>Investment<br>S.C.A.<br>(Vivacom)<br>(Luxembourg)   | Common<br>Shares | 1,393 | 3,236,256       | 1,214,035       | 0.07   | % | C/D/E/H/N |
| Total Equity Securities   |                  |       | 102,627,734     | 83,791,610      | 5.08   | % |           |
| Total Investments   |                  |       | \$1,618,026,495 | \$1,560,112,884 |        |   |           |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents<br>Cash Held on Account at<br>Various Institutions<br>Wells Fargo Treasury Plus<br>Government Money Market<br>Fund<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents |                  |       |                 | 88,282,658      | 5.35   | % |           |
|   |                  |       |                 | 2,000,000       | 0.12   | % |           |
|   |                  |       |                 | 90,282,658      | 5.47   | % |           |
| Total Cash and Investments  |                  |       |                 | \$1,650,395,542 | 100.00 | % | M         |

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

Debt investments include investments in bank debt that generally are bought and sold among institutional (A) investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and (B) 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing.

(D) Investment denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. Foreign currency denominated investments are generally hedged for currency exposure.

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities (F) of the issuer nor deemed to be a significant subsidiary. See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying (H) asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(I)

Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than \$250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and/or valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has an exit fee payable upon repayment of the loan in an amount equal to the percentage of the original principal amount shown.

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(N) Inputs in the valuation of this investment included certain unobservable inputs that were significant to the valuation as a whole.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), or annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled \$457,623,514 and \$395,717,322, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of September 30, 2018 was \$1,519,159,609 or 92.0% of total cash and investments of the Company. As of September 30, 2018, approximately 14.9% of the total assets of the Company were not qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act.

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

12

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

## Consolidated Schedule of Investments

December 31, 2017

| Issuer                                      | Instrument   | Ref          | Floor  | Spread | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity   | Principal    | Cost         | Fair<br>Value |
|---|--|--------------|--------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Debt Investments (A)                        |  |              |        |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Advertising, Public Relations and Marketing |  |              |        |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Foursquare Labs, Inc.                       | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan (5.0%<br>Exit Fee)                  | LIBOR<br>(M) | —      | 8.81   | % 10.31 %       | 6/1/2020   | \$18,750,000 | \$18,410,907 | \$18,383,250  |
| InMobi, Inc.<br>(Singapore)                 | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw<br>Tranche 1<br>Term Loan<br>(4.00% Exit<br>Fee) | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.37 % | 8.13   | % 9.63 %        | 12/31/2019 | \$24,897,542 | 24,417,800   | 24,593,791    |
| Videology<br>Media<br>Technologies,<br>LLC  | First Lien<br>UK<br>Revolver<br>(2.0% Exit<br>Fee)                             | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00 % | 10.00  | % 11.48 %       | 1/10/2020  | \$6,299,020  | 6,299,020    | 6,115,830     |
| Videology<br>Media<br>Technologies,<br>LLC  | First Lien<br>US<br>Revolver<br>(2.0% Exit<br>Fee)                             | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00 % | 8.50   | % 9.98 %        | 1/10/2020  | \$3,047,945  | 3,047,945    | 3,032,930     |
|   |  |              |        |        |                 |            |              | 52,175,672   | 52,125,801    |
| Air Transportation                          |  |              |        |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Mesa Airlines,<br>Inc.                      | Engine<br>Acquisition<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan A                        | LIBOR<br>(M) | —      | 7.25   | % 8.88 %        | 12/14/2021 | \$14,609,503 | 14,400,062   | 14,686,203    |
| Mesa Airlines,<br>Inc.                      | Engine<br>Acquisition<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan B                        | LIBOR<br>(M) | —      | 7.25   | % 8.88 %        | 2/28/2022  | \$8,515,704  | 8,389,636    | 8,519,110     |
| Mesa Airlines,<br>Inc.                      | Engine<br>Acquisition<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term                                  | LIBOR<br>(M) | —      | 7.25   | % 8.88 %        | 7/31/2022  | \$3,538,544  | 3,486,116    | 3,508,467     |



Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |   |              |       |                             |          |              |              |            |            |  |
|--|---|--------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--|
| Mesa Airlines, Inc.                              | Loan C<br>Engine<br>Acquisition<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan C-1 | LIBOR<br>(M) | —     | 7.25                        | % 8.88   | % 9/30/2022  | \$5,412,085  | 5,320,659  | 5,339,563  |  |
|  |   |              |       |                             |          |              |              | 31,596,473 | 32,053,343 |  |
| Amusement and Recreation                         |   |              |       |                             |          |              |              |            |            |  |
| VSS-Southern Holdings, LLC (Southern Theatres)   | First Lien<br>Term Loan   | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.50%<br>Cash +<br>2.00%PIK | 10.19%   | 11/3/2020    | \$24,342,738 | 23,991,933 | 23,790,158 |  |
| VSS-Southern Holdings, LLC (Southern Theatres)   | Sr Secured<br>Revolver  | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.50%<br>Cash +<br>2.00%PIK | N/A      | 11/3/2020    | \$—          | (12,135)   | (19,435)   |  |
|  |   |              |       |                             |          |              |              | 23,979,798 | 23,770,723 |  |
| Building Equipment Contractors                   |   |              |       |                             |          |              |              |            |            |  |
| Hylan Datacom & Electrical, LLC                  | First Lien<br>Term Loan   | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 7.50                        | % 9.07   | % 7/25/2021  | \$13,626,146 | 13,467,549 | 13,769,221 |  |
| Business Support Services                        |   |              |       |                             |          |              |              |            |            |  |
| Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.               | Sr Secured<br>Revolving<br>Loan                                     | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 0.23% | 8.52                        | % N/A    | 11/30/2018   | \$—          | —          | (23,000)   |  |
| Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.               | Sr Secured<br>Term Loan<br>(3.77% Exit<br>Fee)                      | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 0.23% | 9.27                        | % 10.60% | 11/30/2019   | \$22,687,500 | 22,487,892 | 22,557,047 |  |
| STG-Fairway Acquisitions, Inc. (First Advantage) | Second Lien<br>Term Loan  | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 9.25                        | % 10.73% | 6/30/2023    | \$31,000,000 | 30,637,657 | 29,676,300 |  |
|  |   |              |       |                             |          |              |              | 53,125,549 | 52,210,347 |  |
| Chemicals  |   |              |       |                             |          |              |              |            |            |  |
| Anuvia Plant Nutrients Holdings, LLC             | Sr Secured<br>Term Loan<br>(8.0% Exit<br>Fee)                       | LIBOR<br>(M) | —     | 10.63                       | % 12.13% | 2/1/2018     | \$1,147,372  | 1,159,323  | 1,147,372  |  |
| Green Biologics, Inc.                            | Convertible<br>Note   | Fixed        | —     | 10.00%<br>PIK               | 10.00%   | 6/30/2019    | \$7,500,000  | 7,467,998  | 4,472,250  |  |
| Green Biologics, Inc.                            | Sr Secured<br>Term Loan<br>(12.4 % Exit<br>Fee)                     | Fixed        | —     | 10.00%<br>PIK               | 10.00%   | 12/31/2020   | \$8,312,637  | 8,272,422  | 5,160,485  |  |
|  |   |              | —     | 8.00                        | % 9.69   | % 10/12/2021 | \$871,842    | 866,740    | 915,260    |  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |   |                |       |               |         |              |             |            |            |  |
|--|---|----------------|-------|---------------|---------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| iGM RFE1<br>B.V.<br>(Netherlands)      | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(Q)   |       |               |         |              |             |            |            |  |
| iGM RFE1<br>B.V.<br>(Netherlands)      | First Lien<br>Term Loan                                       | LIBOR<br>(Q)   | —     | 8.00          | % 9.69  | % 10/12/2021 | \$3,767,969 | 3,745,385  | 3,955,614  |  |
| iGM RFE1<br>B.V.<br>(Netherlands)      | First Lien<br>Term Loan                                       | EURIBOR<br>(Q) | —     | 8.00          | % 8.00  | % 10/12/2021 | €6,377,358  | 6,966,626  | 8,037,289  |  |
| Nanosys, Inc.                          | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan (3.5%<br>Exit Fee) | LIBOR<br>(Q)   | —     | 9.81          | % 11.31 | % 4/1/2019   | \$8,969,791 | 8,664,362  | 8,848,699  |  |
|  |   |                |       |               |         |              |             | 37,142,856 | 32,536,969 |  |
| Communications Equipment Manufacturing |   |                |       |               |         |              |             |            |            |  |
| Globecomm<br>Systems, Inc.             | First Lien<br>Incremental<br>Term Loan                        | LIBOR<br>(Q)   | 1.25% | 7.63          | % 9.11  | % 12/21/2021 | \$175,824   | 171,604    | 175,824    |  |
| Globecomm<br>Systems, Inc.             | First<br>Tranche<br>Term Loan                                 | LIBOR<br>(Q)   | 1.25% | 5.50          | % 7.06  | % 12/11/2021 | \$7,200,000 | 7,200,000  | 7,200,000  |  |
| Globecomm<br>Systems, Inc.             | Second<br>Tranche<br>Term Loan                                | LIBOR<br>(Q)   | 1.25% | 8.00          | % 9.56  | % 12/11/2021 | \$2,400,000 | 2,400,000  | 2,400,000  |  |
| Globecomm<br>Systems, Inc.             | Third<br>Tranche<br>Term Loan                                 | Fixed          | —     | 12.50%<br>PIK | 12.50%  | % 12/11/2021 | \$1,248,000 | 1,248,000  | 1,248,000  |  |
| Globecomm<br>Systems, Inc.             | Fourth<br>Tranche<br>Term Loan                                | Fixed          | —     | 12.50%<br>PIK | 12.50%  | % 12/11/2021 | \$2,256,000 | 2,256,000  | 2,256,000  |  |
|  |   |                |       |               |         |              |             | 13,275,604 | 13,279,824 |  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

| Issuer   | Instrument                                 | Ref          | Floor | Spread                      | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity     | Principal    | Cost        | Fair<br>Value | % of<br>Total<br>Cash<br>and<br>Inv |
|--|--|--------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Debt Investments (continued)                                       |  |              |       |                             |                 |              |              |             |               |                                     |
| Computer Systems Design and Related Services                       |  |              |       |                             |                 |              |              |             |               |                                     |
| Aptos Inc.<br>(Canada)   | First Lien<br>Incremental<br>Term Loan     | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.75                        | % 8.44          | % 9/1/2022   | \$7,918,930  | \$7,806,963 | \$7,839,741   | 0.4                                 |
| Aptos Inc.<br>(Canada)   | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.75                        | % 8.44          | % 9/1/2022   | \$9,837,500  | 9,677,911   | 9,739,125     | 0.6                                 |
| Bracket<br>Intermediate<br>Holding Corp.                           | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                   | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 9.00                        | % 10.48         | % 3/14/2024  | \$10,925,551 | 10,622,213  | 10,783,519    | 0.6                                 |
| Dealersocket,<br>Inc.  | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 10.00                       | % 11.49         | % 2/10/2021  | \$14,875,000 | 14,462,683  | 14,875,000    | 0.9                                 |
| Fidelis<br>Acquisitionco,<br>LLC                                   | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 6.00%<br>Cash +<br>2.00%PIK | 9.38            | % 11/4/2019  | \$43,440,093 | 43,045,225  | 39,712,933    | 2.4                                 |
| Fidelis<br>Acquisitionco,<br>LLC                                   | Sr Secured<br>Revolver                     | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 8.00                        | % 9.38          | % 11/4/2019  | \$3,182,143  | 3,182,143   | 2,909,115     | 0.1                                 |
| Marketo, Inc.  | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 9.50                        | % 11.19         | % 8/16/2021  | \$23,295,455 | 22,749,196  | 23,295,455    | 1.4                                 |
| Marketo, Inc.  | Senior<br>Secured<br>Revolver              | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 9.50                        | % N/A           | 8/16/2021    | \$—          | (37,215 )   | —             | —                                   |
|  |  |              |       |                             |                 |              |              | 111,509,119 | 109,154,888   | 6.8                                 |
| Credit (Nondepository)   |  |              |       |                             |                 |              |              |             |               |                                     |
| Auto Trakk<br>SPV, LLC   | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan | LIBOR<br>(M) | 0.50% | 9.50                        | % 10.98         | % 12/21/2021 | \$22,432,442 | 22,090,438  | 22,971,871    | 1.4                                 |
| Caliber Home<br>Loans, Inc.  | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 6.50                        | % 8.07          | % 6/30/2020  | \$17,111,111 | 16,968,821  | 17,111,111    | 1.0                                 |
| CFG<br>Investments<br>Limited<br>(Caribbean<br>Financial<br>Group) | Subordinated<br>Class B<br>Notes           | Fixed        | —     | 9.42                        | % 9.42          | % 11/15/2026 | \$28,314,000 | 27,425,923  | 27,530,552    | 1.7                                 |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

(Cayman Islands)

|   |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|---|---|-----------|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----|
|   |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              | 66,485,182 | 67,613,534 | 4.2 |
| Credit Related Activities                             |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
| Pegasus Business Intelligence, LP (Onyx Centersource) |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.75                  | % 8.45 | % 12/20/2021 | \$14,622,123 | 14,503,579 | 14,622,123 | 0.9 |
| Pegasus Business Intelligence, LP (Onyx Centersource) |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | Revolver  | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.75                  | % N/A  | 12/20/2021   | \$—          | (5,405 )   | —          | —   |
| Pacific Union Financials, LLC                         |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.50                  | % 8.86 | % 4/21/2022  | \$25,000,000 | 24,774,024 | 25,000,000 | 1.5 |
|   |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
| Data Processing and Hosting Services                  |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
| Applause App Quality, Inc.                            |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.50                  | % 7.86 | % 9/20/2022  | \$22,647,306 | 22,214,352 | 22,381,200 | 1.4 |
| Applause App Quality, Inc.                            |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | First Revolver                                    | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 6.50                  | % N/A  | 9/20/2022    | \$—          | (28,508 )  | (17,740 )  | —   |
| Datto, Inc.   |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 8.00                  | % 9.41 | % 12/7/2022  | \$32,792,848 | 32,136,991 | 32,136,991 | 2.0 |
| Datto, Inc.   |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | Sr Secured Revolver                               | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 8.00                  | % N/A  | 12/7/2022    | \$—          | (43,556 )  | (44,143 )  | —   |
| DigiCert Holdings, Inc.                               |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | Second Lien Term Loan                             | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00                  | % 9.38 | % 10/31/2025 | \$11,988,526 | 11,947,192 | 12,080,359 | 0.7 |
| Domo, Inc.  |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (4.5% Exit Fee) | LIBOR (M) | —     | 5.50% Cash + 2.50%PIK | 9.50   | % 2/1/2021   | \$25,494,938 | 24,834,102 | 25,074,781 | 1.5 |
| Internap Corporation                                  |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.00                  | % 8.41 | % 4/3/2022   | \$8,163,812  | 8,054,758  | 8,262,472  | 0.5 |
| Intralinks, Inc.                                      |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | Second Lien Term Loan                             | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00                  | % 9.70 | % 11/14/2025 | \$4,045,291  | 4,004,922  | 4,045,291  | 0.2 |
| IO Data Centers, USA, LLC                             |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | First Lien Term Loan                              | Fixed     | —     | 9.00                  | % 9.00 | % 1/15/2020  | \$15,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 | 0.9 |
| Pulse Secure, LLC                                     |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 7.00                  | % 8.34 | % 5/1/2022   | \$11,961,813 | 11,800,299 | 11,997,700 | 0.7 |
| Pulse Secure, LLC                                     |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | Revolver  | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 7.00                  | % N/A  | 5/1/2022     | \$—          | (17,489 )  | —          | —   |
| TierPoint, LLC  |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | Second Lien Term Loan                             | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.25                  | % 8.82 | % 5/5/2025   | \$9,675,000  | 9,607,335  | 9,729,422  | 0.6 |
|   |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
| Educational Support Services                          |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
| Edmentum, Inc.  |   |           |       |                       |        |              |              |            |            |     |
|   | Jr Revolving Facility                             | Fixed     | —     | 5.00                  | % 5.00 | % 6/9/2020   | \$2,189,581  | 2,189,581  | 2,189,584  | 0.1 |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|                                    |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----|--|
| Edmentum                           |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| Ultimate Holdings, LLC             | Sr PIK Notes           | Fixed     | —     | 8.50  | % 8.50  | % 6/9/2020  | \$3,099,573  | 3,099,573  | 3,099,573  | 0.1 |  |
| Edmentum                           |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| Ultimate Holdings, LLC             | Jr PIK Notes           | Fixed     | —     | 10.00 | % 10.00 | % 6/9/2020  | \$14,413,652 | 14,039,962 | 10,377,830 | 0.6 |  |
|                                    |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              | 19,329,116 | 15,666,987 | 0.9 |  |
| Electronic Component Manufacturing |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| Tranche A                          |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| Soraa, Inc.                        | Term Loan              | LIBOR (M) | 0.44% | 9.33  | % 10.71 | % 3/1/2018  | \$7,570,571  | 7,531,474  | 7,449,820  | 0.4 |  |
| Fee)                               |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| Tranche B                          |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| Soraa, Inc.                        | Term Loan              | LIBOR (M) | 0.44% | 9.33  | % 10.71 | % 3/1/2018  | \$1,603,779  | 1,593,183  | 1,579,883  | 0.1 |  |
|                                    |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              | 9,124,657  | 9,029,703  | 0.5 |  |
| Equipment Leasing                  |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| 36th Street                        |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| Capital Partners Holdings, LLC     | Senior Note            | Fixed     | —     | 12.00 | % 12.00 | % 11/1/2020 | \$30,827,391 | 30,827,391 | 30,827,391 | 1.9 |  |
| Facilities Support Services        |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| NANA                               |                        |           |       |       |         |             |              |            |            |     |  |
| Development Corp.                  | First Lien Term Loan B | LIBOR (Q) | 1.25% | 6.75  | % 8.37  | % 3/15/2018 | \$116,662    | 116,039    | 116,662    | 0.0 |  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

| Issuer   | Instrument                                 | Ref          | Floor | Spread | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity     | Principal    | Cost        | Fair<br>Value | %<br>To<br>Ca<br>an<br>In |
|--|--|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Debt Investments (continued)   |  |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |               |                           |
| Financial Investment Activities  |  |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |               |                           |
| Institutional<br>Shareholder<br>Services, Inc.                                     | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                   | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 7.50   | % 9.11          | % 10/16/2025 | \$9,333,333  | \$9,286,899 | \$9,403,333   | 0.3                       |
| Grocery Stores   |  |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |               |                           |
| Bashas, Inc.   | First Lien<br>FILO Term<br>Loan            | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.50% | 8.80   | % 10.30         | % 10/8/2019  | \$3,497,286  | 3,483,906   | 3,497,286     | 0.3                       |
| Health Care<br>Pacific Coast<br>Holdings<br>Investment,<br>LLC (KPC<br>Healthcare) | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 7.50   | % 9.07          | % 2/14/2021  | \$29,288,064 | 28,933,992  | 29,712,741    | 1.5                       |
| Insurance  |  |              |       |        |                 |              |              |             |               |                           |
| Alera Group<br>Intermediate<br>Holdings, Inc.                                      | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term<br>Loan | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 5.50   | % 6.86          | % 12/30/2022 | \$457,917    | 449,703     | 457,917       | 0.3                       |
| Alera Group<br>Intermediate<br>Holdings, Inc.                                      | First Lien<br>Revolver                     | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 5.50   | % N/A           | 12/30/2021   | \$—          | (7,558)     | —             | —                         |
| Alera Group<br>Intermediate<br>Holdings, Inc.<br>Association                       | First Lien<br>Term Loan                    | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00% | 5.50   | % 6.86          | % 12/30/2022 | \$3,381,568  | 3,353,038   | 3,381,568     | 0.3                       |
| Member<br>Benefits<br>Advisors, LLC  | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                   | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 8.75   | % 10.31         | % 6/8/2023   | \$8,277,983  | 8,135,840   | 8,230,384     | 0.3                       |
| Higginbotham<br>Insurance<br>Agency, Inc.  | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                   | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 7.25   | % 8.25          | % 12/19/2025 | \$9,850,547  | 9,752,041   | 9,752,041     | 0.3                       |
| IAS Investco,<br>Inc.  | First Lien<br>Delayed<br>Draw Term         | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00% | 5.50   | % N/A           | 1/24/2021    | \$—          | (57,726)    | (58,286)      | —                         |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
|---|---|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----|--|--|
|   | Loan A  |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
|   | First Lien                                      |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
| IAS Investco, Inc.  | Delayed Draw Term Loan                          | LIBOR (Q)             | 1.00%     | 5.50                 | % N/A     | 1/24/2021  | \$—          | (16,978 )    | (17,143 )  | —          |     |  |  |
|   | Loan B  |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
| IAS Investco, Inc.  | First Lien Term Loan                            | LIBOR (Q)             | 1.00%     | 5.50                 | % 6.90 %  | 1/24/2021  | \$4,401,429  | 4,357,753    | 4,357,414  | 0.0        |     |  |  |
| US Apple Holdco, LLC (Ventiv Technology)                  | First Lien FILO Term Loan                       | LIBOR (Q)             | 0.50%     | 13.62                | % 14.96 % | 8/29/2019  | \$20,075,758 | 19,756,604   | 20,075,758 | 1.0        |     |  |  |
| US Apple Holdco, LLC (Ventiv Technology)                  | First Lien Incremental Tranche B FILO Term Loan | LIBOR (Q)             | 0.50%     | 13.62                | % 15.08 % | 8/29/2019  | \$4,320,000  | 4,253,133    | 4,320,000  | 0.0        |     |  |  |
|   |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              | 49,975,850   | 50,499,653 | 3.0        |     |  |  |
| Lessors of Nonfinancial Licenses                          |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
| ABG   |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
|   | Intermediate Holdings 2, LLC (Authentic Brands) | Second Lien Term Loan | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00%                | 7.75      | % 9.44 %   | 9/29/2025    | \$15,000,000 | 14,890,502 | 15,225,000 | 0.0 |  |  |
| Kenneth Cole Productions, Inc.                            | First Lien FILO Term Loan                       | LIBOR (M)             | 1.00%     | 9.65                 | % 11.21 % | 3/21/2022  | \$32,220,576 | 31,934,409   | 31,932,202 | 1.0        |     |  |  |
|   |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              | 46,824,911   | 47,157,202 | 2.0        |     |  |  |
| Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
| Asentinel, LLC (Tangoe)                                   | First Lien Last Out Term Loan                   | LIBOR (Q)             | 1.00%     | 10.77%Cash +0.50%PIK | 12.96 %   | 6/16/2022  | \$24,249,887 | 23,368,696   | 23,740,640 | 1.0        |     |  |  |
| Dodge Data & Analytics, LLC                               | First Lien Term Loan                            | LIBOR (Q)             | 1.00%     | 8.75                 | % 10.13 % | 10/31/2019 | \$22,948,395 | 22,732,919   | 22,948,395 | 1.0        |     |  |  |
|   |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              | 46,101,615   | 46,689,035 | 2.0        |     |  |  |
| Metal Manufacturing                                       |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
| Neenah Foundries Company                                  | First Lien Term Loan B                          | LIBOR (M)             | —         | 6.50                 | % 7.97 %  | 12/13/2022 | \$5,872,557  | 5,813,832    | 5,843,195  | 0.0        |     |  |  |
| Motion Picture and Video Industries                       |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
| NEG Holdings, LLC (CORE Entertainment)                    | First Lien Term Loan                            | LIBOR (Q)             | 1.00%     | 8.00% PIK            | 9.69 %    | 10/17/2022 | \$1,584,734  | 1,584,734    | 1,584,734  | 0.0        |     |  |  |
| Other Information Services                                |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
| Discoverorg, LLC  | Second Lien Term Loan                           | LIBOR (M)             | 1.00%     | 8.50                 | % 10.07 % | 2/26/2024  | \$12,839,252 | 12,715,576   | 12,707,649 | 0.0        |     |  |  |
| Other Manufacturing                                       |   |                       |           |                      |           |            |              |              |            |            |     |  |  |
|   |   | Fixed                 | —         | 12.00                | % 12.00 % | 9/15/2018  | \$4,869,577  | 4,869,577    | 4,869,577  | 0.0        |     |  |  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|                                |                           |           |       |       |          |            |              |            |            |     |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|----------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----|--|
| AGY Holding Corp.              | Sr Secured Term Loan      |           |       |       |          |            |              |            |            |     |  |
| AGY Holding Corp.              | Second Lien Notes         | Fixed     | —     | 11.00 | % 11.00% | 11/15/2018 | \$9,268,000  | 7,586,317  | 9,268,000  | 0.0 |  |
| AGY Holding Corp.              | Delayed Draw Term Loan    | Fixed     | —     | 12.00 | % 12.00% | 9/15/2018  | \$1,049,146  | 1,049,146  | 1,049,147  | 0.0 |  |
|                                |                           |           |       |       |          |            |              | 13,505,040 | 15,186,724 | 0.0 |  |
| Other Real Estate Activities   |                           |           |       |       |          |            |              |            |            |     |  |
| Associations, Inc.             | First Lien FILO Term Loan | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.96  | % 10.65% | 12/23/2019 | \$12,762,279 | 12,681,580 | 12,762,279 | 0.0 |  |
| Greystone Select Holdings, LLC | First Lien Term Loan      | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00  | % 9.40%  | 4/17/2024  | \$25,202,549 | 24,956,798 | 25,661,235 | 1.0 |  |
|                                |                           |           |       |       |          |            |              | 37,638,378 | 38,423,514 | 2.0 |  |

15



Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

| Issuer                               | Instrument                        | Ref       | Floor | Spread | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity   | Principal    | Cost         | Fair<br>Value |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Debt Investments (continued)         |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Other Telecommunications             |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Securus Technologies, Inc.           | Second Lien Term Loan             | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.25%  | 9.87%           | 11/1/2025  | \$25,846,154 | \$25,624,354 | \$26,169,231  |
| Pharmaceuticals                      |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Nephron Pharmaceuticals Corporation  | First Lien FILO Term Loan         | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 8.75%  | 10.12%          | 8/7/2019   | \$41,439,197 | 40,499,748   | 41,298,303    |
| Plastics Manufacturing               |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Iracore International, Inc.          | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 9.00%  | 10.63%          | 4/13/2021  | \$1,900,733  | 1,900,733    | 1,900,733     |
| Publishing                           |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Bisnow, LLC                          | First Lien Revolver               | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 9.00%  | N/A             | 4/29/2021  | \$—          | (24,000)     | —             |
| Bisnow, LLC                          | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 9.00%  | 10.38%          | 4/29/2021  | \$7,962,890  | 7,847,037    | 8,050,482     |
| Patient Point Network Solutions, LLC | First Lien Second Out Term Loan   | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.50%  | 9.07%           | 6/26/2022  | \$6,959,497  | 6,876,410    | 6,882,942     |
| Patient Point Network Solutions, LLC | Sr Secured Revolver               | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.50%  | N/A             | 6/26/2022  | \$—          | (5,082)      | (4,845)       |
|                                      |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              | 14,694,365   | 14,928,579    |
| Radio and Television Broadcasting    |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| NEP/NCP Holdco, Inc.                 | Second Lien Term Loan             | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.00%  | 8.43%           | 1/23/2023  | \$11,536,391 | 11,509,202   | 11,637,334    |
| Real Estate Leasing                  |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |
| Daymark Financial Acceptance, LLC    | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 9.50%  | 10.89%          | 1/12/2020  | \$14,000,000 | 13,892,791   | 13,949,600    |
| Home Partners of America, Inc.       | First Lien Term Loan              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.00%  | 8.50%           | 10/13/2022 | \$5,000,000  | 4,916,646    | 5,100,000     |
|                                      |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              | 18,809,437   | 19,049,600    |
| Restaurants                          |                                   |           |       |        |                 |            |              |              |               |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |  |              |        |         |         |           |              |            |            |   |
|---|--|--------------|--------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|---|
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                                    | Convertible<br>Second Lien<br>Term Loan<br>Tranche B-1 | Fixed        | —      | 8.50 %  | 8.50 %  | 3/30/2018 | \$2,117,626  | 2,117,626  | 862,509    | 0 |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                                    | First Lien Term<br>Loan Tranche A                      | Fixed        | —      | 7.00 %  | 7.00 %  | 3/30/2018 | \$4,899,257  | 4,615,870  | 4,899,257  | 0 |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                                    | First Out Term<br>Loan Tranche A                       | Fixed        | —      | 8.50 %  | 8.50 %  | 3/30/2018 | \$—          | (38,949 )  | —          | — |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                                    | Second Lien<br>Term Loan<br>Tranche B                  | Fixed        | —      | 8.50 %  | 8.50 %  | 3/30/2018 | \$10,398,622 | 10,398,622 | —          | — |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                                    | Second Lien<br>Term Loan<br>Tranche B-1                | Fixed        | —      | 8.50 %  | 8.50 %  | 3/30/2018 | \$3,322,997  | 3,307,575  | 1,353,457  | 0 |
| RM OpCo, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                                    | Sr Convertible<br>Second Lien<br>Term Loan B           | Fixed        | —      | 8.50 %  | 8.50 %  | 3/30/2018 | \$7,250,973  | 7,250,973  | 7,250,973  | 0 |
| Retail  |  |              |        |         |         |           |              | 27,651,717 | 14,366,196 | 0 |
| Bon-Ton, Inc.   | First Lien<br>Tranche A-1<br>Revolver                  | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.00 % | 9.50 %  | 10.91 % | 3/15/2021 | \$15,515,269 | 15,341,877 | 15,422,178 | 0 |
| USR Parent, Inc.<br>(Staples)                                 | First Lien FILO<br>Term Loan                           | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00 % | 8.84 %  | 10.18 % | 9/12/2022 | \$11,149,443 | 10,879,867 | 11,149,443 | 0 |
| Satellite Telecommunications                                  |  |              |        |         |         |           |              | 26,221,744 | 26,571,621 | 1 |
| Avanti<br>Communications<br>Group, PLC<br>(United<br>Kingdom) | Sr New Money<br>Initial Note                           | Fixed        | —      | 10.00 % | 10.00 % | 10/1/2021 | \$1,368,694  | 1,337,235  | 1,108,642  | 0 |
| Avanti<br>Communications<br>Group, PLC<br>(United<br>Kingdom) | Sr<br>Second-Priority<br>PIK Toggle<br>Note            | Fixed        | —      | 10.00 % | 10.00 % | 10/1/2021 | \$3,492,521  | 3,414,731  | 2,828,942  | 0 |
| Avanti<br>Communications<br>Group, PLC<br>(United<br>Kingdom) | Sr Secured<br>Third-Priority<br>Note                   | Fixed        | —      | 12.00 % | 12.00 % | 10/1/2023 | \$7,318,661  | 4,070,879  | 1,976,038  | 0 |
| Scientific Research and Development Services                  |  |              |        |         |         |           |              | 8,822,845  | 5,913,622  | 0 |
| Envigo Holdings,<br>Inc. (BPA<br>Laboratories,<br>Inc.)       | First Lien Term<br>Loan                                | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —      | 2.50 %  | 4.19 %  | 4/29/2020 | \$1,857,267  | 1,675,566  | 1,847,981  | 0 |
| Envigo Holdings,<br>Inc. (BPA<br>Laboratories,<br>Inc.)       | Second Lien<br>Term Loan                               | LIBOR<br>(Q) | —      | 2.50 %  | 4.19 %  | 4/29/2020 | \$4,189,589  | 2,787,441  | 4,147,693  | 0 |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |                         |              |                                |              |            |            |            |            |        |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|
| Envigo Holdings,<br>Inc. (BPA<br>Laboratories,<br>Inc.) | First Lien Term<br>Loan | LIBOR<br>(M) | 1.00 % 8.50 % 9.87 % 11/3/2021 | \$34,843,373 | 34,277,807 | 34,930,481 | 38,740,814 | 40,926,155 | 2<br>2 |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------|

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

| Issuer  | Instrument                           | Ref       | Floor | Spread                 | Total<br>Coupon | Maturity   | Principal    | Cost         | Fair<br>Value | %<br>To<br>Total<br>Capital<br>Invested |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---|
| Debt Investments (continued)                  |                                      |           |       |                        |                 |            |              |              |               |   |
| Software                                      |                                      |           |       |                        |                 |            |              |              |               |   |
| Acronis International GmbH (Switzerland)      | First Lien Term Loan                 | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 13.50                  | % 16.38%        | 7/16/2018  | \$17,446,997 | \$17,452,145 | \$17,446,997  | 1.0%                                    |
| Actifio, Inc.                                 | First Lien Term Loan (2.0% Exit Fee) | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.50% Cash + 1.00% PIK | 10.00%          | 11/1/2020  | \$35,293,567 | 34,828,518   | 34,857,692    | 2.1%                                    |
| ArcServe (USA), LLC                           | Second Lien Term Loan                | LIBOR (Q) | 0.50% | 8.50% Cash + 1.25% PIK | 11.08%          | 1/31/2020  | \$30,643,867 | 30,381,023   | 30,179,612    | 1.8%                                    |
| Autoalert, LLC                                | First Lien Term Loan                 | LIBOR (Q) | 0.25% | 5.75% Cash + 3.00% PIK | 10.13%          | 3/31/2019  | \$36,791,873 | 36,573,746   | 37,150,593    | 2.3%                                    |
| Bond  |                                      |           |       |                        |                 |            |              |              |               |   |
| International Software, Inc. (United Kingdom) | First Lien Term Loan                 | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 10.00                  | % 11.37%        | 11/4/2021  | \$26,358,696 | 25,845,796   | 26,008,125    | 1.6%                                    |
| ECI Macola/Max Holding, LLC                   | Second Lien Term Loan                | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00                   | % 9.69%         | 9/19/2025  | \$24,325,623 | 24,095,710   | 24,295,216    | 1.5%                                    |
| Fishbowl, Inc.                                | First Lien Term Loan                 | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 2.80% Cash + 8.45% PIK | 13.00%          | 1/26/2022  | \$19,778,356 | 19,241,895   | 19,548,927    | 1.2%                                    |
| JAMF Holdings, Inc.                           | First Lien Term Loan                 | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00                   | % 9.41%         | 11/13/2022 | \$14,160,797 | 13,882,080   | 13,877,581    | 0.8%                                    |
| JAMF Holdings, Inc.                           | Sr Secured Revolver                  | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00                   | % N/A           | 11/13/2022 | \$—          | (23,635)     | (24,281)      | —                                       |
| Lithium Technologies, LLC                     | First Lien Term Loan                 | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00                   | % 9.39%         | 10/3/2022  | \$20,884,731 | 20,434,582   | 20,414,823    | 1.2%                                    |
| Lithium Technologies, LLC                     | First Revolver                       | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 8.00                   | % N/A           | 10/3/2022  | \$—          | (32,719)     | (34,383)      | —                                       |
|   |                                      |           | —     | 8.88                   | % 10.38%        | 9/1/2020   | \$16,058,724 | 15,410,629   | 15,575,433    | 0.9%                                    |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |   |           |       |                       |          |             |              |             |             |     |  |
|--|---|-----------|-------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----|--|
| Tradeshift Holdings, Inc.                      | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (7.0% Exit Fee) | LIBOR (M) |       |                       |          |             |              |             |             |     |  |
| Utilidata, Inc.                                | First Lien Delayed Draw Term Loan (1.0% Exit Fee) | LIBOR (M) | 0.62% | 9.88                  | % 11.25% | 1/1/2019    | \$2,255,976  | 2,216,688   | 2,235,108   | 0.  |  |
| Xactly Corporation                             | First Lien Term Loan                              | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.25                  | % 8.82   | % 7/31/2022 | \$16,397,517 | 16,089,310  | 16,143,356  | 1.0 |  |
| Xactly Corporation                             | Sr Secured Revolver                               | LIBOR (M) | 1.00% | 7.25                  | % N/A    | 7/31/2022   | \$—          | (25,774 )   | (21,785 )   | —   |  |
|  |   |           |       |                       |          |             |              | 256,369,994 | 257,653,014 | 16  |  |
| Textile Furnishings Mills                      |   |           |       |                       |          |             |              |             |             |     |  |
| Lexmark Carpet Mills, Inc.                     | First Lien Term Loan (1.5% Exit Fee)              | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 10.00%Cash + 1.00%PIK | 12.34%   | 12/19/2019  | \$20,748,146 | 20,748,146  | 20,561,413  | 1.2 |  |
| Lexmark Carpet Mills, Inc.                     | First Lien Term Loan B (1.5% Exit Fee)            | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 10.00%Cash + 1.00%PIK | 12.34%   | 12/19/2019  | \$7,117,096  | 7,028,637   | 7,053,042   | 0.4 |  |
|  |   |           |       |                       |          |             |              | 27,776,783  | 27,614,455  | 1.7 |  |
| Traveler Arrangement                           |   |           |       |                       |          |             |              |             |             |     |  |
| CIBT Solutions, Inc.                           | Second Lien Term Loan                             | LIBOR (Q) | 1.00% | 7.75                  | % 9.44   | % 6/1/2025  | \$7,611,914  | 7,538,934   | 7,726,092   | 0.4 |  |
| Utility System Construction                    |   |           |       |                       |          |             |              |             |             |     |  |
| Conergy Asia & ME Pte. Ltd (Singapore)         | First Lien Term Loan                              | Fixed     | —     | 10.00                 | % 10.00% | 6/30/2018   | \$666,667    | 666,667     | 666,667     | 0.0 |  |
| GlassPoint Solar, Inc.                         | First Lien Term Loan (5.0% Exit Fee)              | LIBOR (M) | —     | 11.44                 | % 12.94% | 8/1/2020    | \$3,642,021  | 3,358,719   | 3,554,248   | 0.2 |  |
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited (Conergy) (Cayman) | Bank Guarantee Credit Facility                    | LIBOR (Q) | —     | 8.00% PIK             | 9.34     | % 7/2/2018  | \$16,233,432 | 16,233,433  | 16,233,431  | 1.0 |  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |                                 |              |       |       |         |              |              |               |               |     |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|---------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----|
| Islands)<br>Kawa Solar<br>Holdings<br>Limited<br>(Conergy)<br>(Cayman<br>Islands) | Revolving<br>Credit<br>Facility | Fixed        | —     | 0.00  | % 0.00  | % 7/2/2018   | \$7,048,850  | 7,048,850     | 7,048,850     | 0.4 |
|   |                                 |              |       |       |         |              |              | 27,307,669    | 27,503,196    | 1.7 |
| Wired Telecommunications Carriers   |                                 |              |       |       |         |              |              |               |               |     |
| American<br>Broadband<br>Holding<br>Company                                       | First Lien<br>Term<br>Loan      | LIBOR<br>(Q) | 1.25% | 7.75  | % 9.12  | % 10/25/2022 | \$18,480,691 | 18,032,158    | 18,018,674    | 1.1 |
| Wireless Telecommunications Carriers  |                                 |              |       |       |         |              |              |               |               |     |
| Gogo, LLC   | Sr Secured<br>Notes             | Fixed        | —     | 12.50 | % 12.50 | % 7/1/2022   | \$10,000,000 | 10,000,000    | 11,331,250    | 0.7 |
| Total Debt Investments  |                                 |              |       |       |         |              |              | 1,458,302,831 | 1,445,736,970 | 90  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

| Issuer   | Instrument                                    | Expiration | Shares    | Cost      | Fair Value | % of Total Cash and Investments | Notes   |
|--|---|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Equity Securities</b>                           |   |            |           |           |            |                                 |         |
| <b>Advertising, Public Relations and Marketing</b> |   |            |           |           |            |                                 |         |
| Foursquare Labs, Inc.                              | Warrants to Purchase Series E Preferred Stock | 5/4/2027   | 1,125,000 | \$185,450 | \$ 170,888 | 0.01 %                          | C/E/N   |
| InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)                           | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock             | 8/15/2027  | 995,902   | 159,270   | 160,838    | 0.01 %                          | C/E/H/N |
| InMobi, Inc. (Singapore)                           | Warrants to Purchase Series E Preferred Stock | 9/18/2025  | 1,049,926 | 66,492    | 485,518    | 0.03 %                          | C/E/H/N |
|  |   |            |           | 621,212   | 817,244    | 0.05 %                          |         |
| <b>Air Transportation</b>                          |   |            |           |           |            |                                 |         |
| <b>Aircraft Leased to United Airlines, Inc.</b>    |   |            |           |           |            |                                 |         |
| United N659UA-767, LLC (N659UA)                    | Trust Beneficial Interests                    |            | 683       | 2,889,115 | 3,161,798  | 0.20 %                          | E/F/N   |
| United N661UA-767, LLC (N661UA)                    | Trust Beneficial Interests                    |            | 688       | 2,992,621 | 3,228,449  | 0.20 %                          | E/F/N   |
| Epic Aero, Inc. (One Sky)                          | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock             | 12/4/2018  | 1,843     | 855,313   | 3,534,383  | 0.22 %                          | C/E/N   |
|  |   |            |           | 6,737,049 | 9,924,630  | 0.62 %                          |         |
| <b>Business Support Services</b>                   |   |            |           |           |            |                                 |         |
| Findly Talent, LLC                                 | Membership Units                              |            | 708,229   | 230,938   | 57,012     | —                               | C/E/N   |
| STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage)        | Class A Units                                 |            | 803,961   | 325,432   | 950,925    | 0.06 %                          | C/E/N   |
|  |   |            |           | 556,370   | 1,007,937  | 0.06 %                          |         |
| <b>Chemicals</b>                                   |   |            |           |           |            |                                 |         |
| Green Biologics, Inc.                              | Warrants to Purchase Stock                    | 10/1/2021  | 909,300   | 272,807   | —          | —                               | C/E/N   |
| Nanosys, Inc.                                      | Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock          | 3/29/2023  | 800,000   | 605,266   | 805,600    | 0.05 %                          | C/E/N   |
|  |   |            |           | 878,073   | 805,600    | 0.05 %                          |         |
| <b>Communications Equipment Manufacturing</b>      |   |            |           |           |            |                                 |         |
| HCT Acquisition, LLC (Globecomm)                   | Membership Units                              |            | 909,300   | 531,575   | 531,575    | 0.03 %                          | B/C/N   |
| <b>Data Processing and Hosting Services</b>        |   |            |           |           |            |                                 |         |
| Anacomp, Inc.                                      | Class A Common Stock                          |            | 1,255,526 | 7,711,048 | 1,418,746  | 0.09 %                          | C/E/F/N |
| Domo, Inc.   | Warrants to Purchase Series D-2 Preferred     | 12/30/2027 | 1,835,636 | 4,624     | 264,882    | 0.02 %                          | C/E/N   |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| Stock                                      |  |            |            |           |            |      |           |
|--|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
|  |  |            | 26,975,672 | 1,683,628 | 0.11       | %    |           |
| Educational Support Services               |  |            |            |           |            |      |           |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC            | Class A Common Units                       |            | 159,515    | 680,226   | —          | —    | B/C/E/N   |
| Electronic Component Manufacturing         |  |            |            |           |            |      |           |
| Soraa, Inc.                                | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock          | 8/29/2024  | 3,071,840  | 78,899    | 1,843      | —    | C/E/N     |
| Equipment Leasing                          |  |            |            |           |            |      |           |
| 36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC | Membership Units                           |            | 8,945,982  | 945,992   | 12,576,276 | 0.79 | % C/E/F/N |
| Financial Investment Activities            |  |            |            |           |            |      |           |
| GACP I, LP (Great American Capital)        | Membership Units                           |            | 16,349,064 | 438,809   | 16,463,873 | 1.03 | % E/I/N   |
| Metal and Mineral Mining                   |  |            |            |           |            |      |           |
| EPMC HoldCo, LLC                           | Membership Units                           |            | 1,312,720  |           | 210,035    | 0.01 | % B/C/E/N |
| Motion Picture and Video Industries        |  |            |            |           |            |      |           |
| NEG Parent, LLC (Core Entertainment, Inc.) | Class A Units                              |            | 2,720,322  | 772,807   | 4,345,010  | 0.27 | % C/E/N   |
| NEG Parent, LLC (Core Entertainment, Inc.) | Class A Warrants to Purchase Class A Units | 10/17/2026 | 343,387    | 196,086   | 111,875    | 0.01 | % C/E/N   |
| NEG Parent, LLC (Core Entertainment, Inc.) | Class B Warrants to Purchase Class A Units | 10/17/2026 | 346,794    | 198,032   | 112,985    | 0.01 | % C/E/N   |
| NEG Parent, LLC (Core Entertainment, Inc.) | Litigation Trust Units                     |            | 407        | —         | 1,201,138  | 0.08 | % C/N     |
|  |  |            |            | 3,166,925 | 5,771,008  | 0.37 | %         |



Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

| Issuer   | Instrument                           | Expiration | Shares     | Cost      | Fair Value    | % of Total Cash and Investments | Notes   |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Equity Securities (continued)                        |                                      |            |            |           |               |                                 |         |
| Other Information Services                           |                                      |            |            |           |               |                                 |         |
| SoundCloud, Ltd.<br>(United Kingdom)                 | Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock | 4/29/2025  | 946,498    | \$ 79,082 | \$ 45,148     | —                               | C/E/H/N |
| Other Manufacturing                                  |                                      |            |            |           |               |                                 |         |
| AGY Holding Corp.                                    | Common Stock                         |            | 1,333,527  | —         | —             | —                               | B/C/E/N |
| KAGY Holding Company, Inc.                           | Series A Preferred Stock             |            | 9,778      | 1,091,200 | 11,034,519.69 | %                               | B/C/E/N |
|  |                                      |            |            | 1,091,200 | 11,034,519.69 | %                               |         |
| Plastics Manufacturing                               |                                      |            |            |           |               |                                 |         |
| Iracore Investments Holdings, Inc.                   | Class A Common Stock                 |            | 16,207     | 4,177,710 | 3,458,749     | 0.22 %                          | B/C/E/N |
| Radio and Television Broadcasting                    |                                      |            |            |           |               |                                 |         |
| Fuse Media, LLC                                      | Warrants to Purchase Common Stock    | 8/3/2022   | 233,470    | 300,322   | —             | —                               | C/E/N   |
| Restaurants  |                                      |            |            |           |               |                                 |         |
| RM Holdco, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                         | Equity Participation                 |            | 24         | —         | —             | —                               | B/C/E/N |
| RM Holdco, LLC<br>(Real Mex)                         | Membership Units                     |            | 13,161,000 | 2,010,777 | —             | —                               | B/C/E/N |
|  |                                      |            |            | 2,010,777 | —             | —                               |         |
| Retail   |                                      |            |            |           |               |                                 |         |
| Shop Holding, LLC<br>(Connexity)                     | Class A Units                        |            | 507,167    | 480,048   | —             | —                               | C/E/N   |
| Satellite Telecommunications                         |                                      |            |            |           |               |                                 |         |
| Avanti Communications Group, PLC<br>(United Kingdom) | Common Stock                         |            | 245,368    | 3,086     | 28,614        | —                               | C/D/H   |
| Scientific Research and Development Services         |                                      |            |            |           |               |                                 |         |
| Lions Holdings, Inc.<br>(BPA)                        | Series A Warrants to Purchase        | 4/29/2020  | 10,287     | —         | —             | —                               | C/E/N   |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |  |            |           |            |           |      |   |           |
|--|--|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------|---|-----------|
| Lions Holdings, Inc. (BPA)                             | Common Stock Series B Warrants to Purchase Common Stock    | 4/29/2020  | 16,494    | —          | —         | —    |   | C/E/N     |
| Software   |  |            |           | —          | —         | —    |   |           |
| Actifio, Inc.  | Warrants to Purchase Series F Preferred Stock              | 5/5/2027   | 1,052,651 | 188,770    | 186,424   | 0.01 | % | C/E/N     |
| Blackline, Inc.  | Common Stock Warrants to Purchase Series D Preferred Stock |            | 1,797     | 4,450      | 58,941    | —    |   | C/J       |
| Tradeshift, Inc.                                       | Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock                       | 3/26/2027  | 1,712,930 | 577,842    | 590,790   | 0.04 | % | C/E/N     |
| Utilidata, Inc.  | Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock                       | 12/22/2022 | 719,998   | 216,335    | 369,215   | 0.02 | % | C/E/N     |
|  |  |            |           | 987,397    | 1,205,370 | 0.07 | % |           |
| Utility System Construction                            |  |            |           |            |           |      |   |           |
| Conergy Asia Holdings Limited (United Kingdom)         | Class B Shares   |            | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000  | 1,027,700 | 0.06 | % | C/E/F/H/N |
| Conergy Asia Holdings Limited (United Kingdom)         | Ordinary Shares  |            | 3,333     | 7,833,333  | 193,847   | 0.01 | % | C/E/F/H/N |
| GlassPoint Solar, Inc.                                 | Warrants to Purchase Series C-1 Preferred Stock            | 2/7/2027   | 1,100,000 | 248,555    | 250,360   | 0.02 | % | C/E/N     |
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited (Conergy) (Cayman Islands) | Ordinary Shares  |            | 2,332,594 | —          | —         | —    |   | C/E/F/H/N |
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited (Conergy) (Cayman Islands) | Series B Preferred Shares                                  |            | 93,023    | 1,395,349  | —         | —    |   | C/E/F/H/N |
|  |  |            |           | 10,477,237 | 1,471,907 | 0.09 | % |           |

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2017

| Issuer   | Instrument    | Expiration | Shares | Cost            | Fair Value      | % of Total Cash and Notes Investments |             |
|--|---------------|------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Equity Securities (continued)                                      |               |            |        |                 |                 |                                       |             |
| Wired Telecommunications Carriers                                  |               |            |        |                 |                 |                                       |             |
| V Telecom  |               |            |        |                 |                 |                                       |             |
| Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom) (Luxembourg)                           | Common Shares |            | 1,393  | \$3,236,256     | \$1,757,777     | 0.11                                  | % C/D/E/H/N |
| Total Equity Securities  |               |            |        | 88,853,917      | 68,795,733      | 4.30                                  | %           |
| Total Investments  |               |            |        | \$1,547,156,748 | \$1,514,532,703 |                                       |             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  |               |            |        |                 |                 |                                       |             |
| Cash Held on Account at Various Institutions                       |               |            |        |                 |                 |                                       |             |
| Wells Fargo Treasury Plus  |               |            |        |                 |                 |                                       |             |
| Government Money Market Fund                                       |               |            |        |                 |                 |                                       |             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents (including restricted cash of \$798,108) |               |            |        |                 |                 |                                       |             |
| Total Cash and Investments   |               |            |        |                 | \$1,601,157,940 | 100.00                                | % M         |

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Investments:

Debt investments include investments in bank debt that generally are bought and sold among institutional (A) investors in transactions not subject to registration under the Securities Act of 1933. Such transactions are generally subject to contractual restrictions, such as approval of the agent or borrower.

Non-controlled affiliate – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of between 5% and (B) 25% of the outstanding voting securities of this issuer). See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(C) Non-income producing.

(D) Investment denominated in foreign currency. Amortized cost and fair value converted from foreign currency to US dollars. Foreign currency denominated investments are generally hedged for currency exposure.

(E) Restricted security. (See Note 2)

Controlled issuer – as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (ownership of 25% or more of the (F) outstanding voting securities of this issuer). Investment is not more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer nor deemed to be a significant subsidiary. See Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates.

(G) Investment has been segregated to collateralize certain unfunded commitments.

Non-U.S. company or principal place of business outside the U.S. and as a result the investment is not a qualifying (H) asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(I) Deemed an investment company under Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(J) Publicly traded company with a market capitalization greater than \$250 million and as a result the investment is not a qualifying asset under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act. Under the Investment Company Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time such acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(K) Negative balances relate to an unfunded commitment that was acquired and/or valued at a discount.

(L) In addition to the stated coupon, investment has an exit fee payable upon repayment of the loan in an amount equal to the percentage of the original principal amount shown.

(M) All cash and investments, except those referenced in Notes G above, are pledged as collateral under certain debt as described in Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(N) Inputs in the valuation of this investment included certain unobservable inputs that were significant to the valuation as a whole.

LIBOR or EURIBOR resets monthly (M), quarterly (Q), semiannually (S), or annually (A).

Aggregate acquisitions and aggregate dispositions of investments, other than government securities, totaled \$865,427,957 and \$655,674,364, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2017. Aggregate acquisitions includes investment assets received as payment in kind. Aggregate dispositions includes principal paydowns on and maturities of debt investments. The total value of restricted securities and bank debt as of December 31, 2017 was \$1,512,712,435 or 94.5% of total cash and investments of the Company. As of December 31, 2017, approximately 11.4% of the total assets of the Company were not qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act.

Swaps at December 31, 2017 were as follows:

| Receive                                       | Pay                                | Counter Party          | Maturity  | Notional Amount             | Fair Value  | Upfront payments/receipts | Unrealized appreciation/depreciation |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Interest at LIBOR plus 8.68% on USD 7,270,250 | Interest at 8.00% on EUR 6,500,000 | Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. | 5/31/2019 | 7,270,250/<br>EUR 6,500,000 | \$(603,745) | \$                        | —\$ (603,745 )                       |

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

## Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited)

|   | Three Months Ended |              | Nine Months Ended |               |
|---|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|
|   | September 30,      |              | September 30,     |               |
|   | 2018               | 2017         | 2018              | 2017          |
| Investment income   |                    |              |                   |               |
| Interest income:  |                    |              |                   |               |
| Companies less than 5% owned  | \$44,534,087       | \$38,318,839 | \$127,316,161     | \$113,121,497 |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned   | 604,116            | 918,345      | 1,737,510         | 2,713,699     |
| Companies more than 25% owned   | 918,146            | 9,830        | 2,747,763         | 1,137,955     |
| PIK income:   |                    |              |                   |               |
| Companies less than 5% owned  | 1,968,566          | 801,806      | 5,462,468         | 3,895,424     |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned   | 1,151,270          | 938,367      | 3,576,948         | 2,651,854     |
| Companies more than 25% owned   | 170,938            | 1,353,910    | 649,680           | 3,582,861     |
| Dividend income:  |                    |              |                   |               |
| Companies less than 5% owned  | —                  | —            | —                 | 16,627        |
| Companies more than 25% owned   | 59,006             | —            | 105,287           | —             |
| Lease income:   |                    |              |                   |               |
| Companies more than 25% owned   | 74,457             | 74,457       | 223,370           | 223,370       |
| Other income:   |                    |              |                   |               |
| Companies less than 5% owned  | —                  | 841,895      | —                 | 1,424,831     |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned   | —                  | 31,486       | 297,356           | 94,458        |
| Total investment income   | 49,480,586         | 43,288,935   | 142,116,543       | 128,862,576   |
| Operating expenses  |                    |              |                   |               |
| Interest and other debt expenses  | 10,071,574         | 8,213,045    | 29,817,623        | 23,863,700    |
| Management and advisory fees  | 6,265,432          | 5,611,249    | 18,149,243        | 15,624,277    |
| Incentive fee   | 6,127,983          | N/A          | 17,505,818        | N/A           |
| Administrative expenses   | 599,559            | 597,232      | 1,794,023         | 1,730,638     |
| Legal fees, professional fees and due diligence expenses                    | 625,181            | 288,180      | 1,639,293         | 1,127,387     |
| Director fees   | 212,135            | 114,098      | 545,718           | 422,108       |
| Insurance expense   | 123,109            | 111,585      | 338,027           | 327,725       |
| Custody fees  | 95,692             | 85,035       | 278,795           | 244,427       |
| Other operating expenses  | 847,988            | 700,780      | 2,024,732         | 2,036,376     |
| Total operating expenses  | 24,968,653         | 15,721,204   | 72,093,272        | 45,376,638    |
| Net investment income   | 24,511,933         | 27,567,731   | 70,023,271        | 83,485,938    |
| Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments and foreign currency |                    |              |                   |               |
| Net realized gain (loss):   |                    |              |                   |               |
| Investments in companies less than 5% owned                                 | 1,106,469          | (4,663,896)  | 1,181,233         | (11,540,457)  |
| Net realized gain (loss)  | 1,106,469          | (4,663,896)  | 1,181,233         | (11,540,457)  |
| Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation                          | (10,427,026)       | (2,772,338)  | (24,706,701)      | (967,257)     |
| Net realized and unrealized loss  | (9,320,557)        | (7,436,234)  | (23,525,468)      | (12,507,714)  |
| Net increase in net assets from operations                                  | 15,191,376         | 20,131,497   | 46,497,803        | 70,978,224    |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

Distributions of incentive allocation to the General Partner from:

|  |              |              |              |               |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Net investment income  | N/A          | (5,513,546 ) | N/A          | (16,697,188 ) |
| Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations | \$15,191,376 | \$14,617,951 | \$46,497,803 | \$54,281,036  |
| Basic and diluted earnings per common share  | \$0.26       | \$0.25       | \$0.79       | \$0.96        |
| Basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding                           | 58,806,049   | 58,792,204   | 58,824,514   | 56,390,954    |

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

21

---

## BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

## Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Unaudited)

|  | Common Stock |               | Paid in Capital<br>in Excess of Par | Accumulated<br>Net<br>Investment<br>Income | Accumulated<br>Net Realized<br>Losses | Accumulated<br>Net<br>Unrealized<br>Depreciation | Total Net<br>Assets |
|--|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|  | Shares       | Par<br>Amount |                                     |  |                                       |  |                     |
| Balance at<br>December 31,<br>2016   | 53,041,900   | \$53,042      | \$944,426,650                       | \$12,533,289                               | \$(134,960,267)                       | \$(31,116,723)                                   | \$790,935,991       |
| Issuance of<br>common stock<br>in public<br>offering, net  | 5,750,000    | 5,750         | 93,591,750                          | —  | —                                     | —  | 93,597,500          |
| Issuance of<br>common stock<br>from<br>at-the-market<br>offerings, net   | 54,713       | 55            | 863,343                             | —  | —                                     | —  | 863,398             |
| Issuance of<br>common stock<br>from dividend<br>reinvestment<br>plan   | 643          | —             | 10,585                              | —  | —                                     | —  | 10,585              |
| Net investment<br>income   | —            | —             | —                                   | 113,401,620                                | —                                     | —  | 113,401,620         |
| Net realized<br>and unrealized<br>loss   | —            | —             | —                                   | —  | (20,667,272)                          | (2,123,011)                                      | (22,790,283)        |
| General Partner<br>incentive<br>allocation   | —            | —             | —                                   | (22,680,323)                               | —                                     | —  | (22,680,323)        |
| Regular<br>dividends paid<br>to common<br>shareholders   | —            | —             | —                                   | (82,610,362)                               | —                                     | —  | (82,610,362)        |
| Tax<br>reclassification<br>of stockholders'<br>equity in<br>accordance<br>with generally<br>accepted<br>accounting<br>principles | —            | —             | (36,380)                            | (16,200,456)                               | 16,236,836                            | —  | —                   |
| Balance<br>at December   | 58,847,256   | \$58,847      | \$1,038,855,948                     | \$4,443,768                                | \$(139,390,703)                       | \$(33,239,734)                                   | \$870,728,126       |

31, 2017

|  |            |          |                 |               |                 |                |               |
|--|------------|----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Issuance of common stock from dividend reinvestment plan | 563        | —        | 8,029           | —             | —               | —              | 8,029         |
| Repurchase of common stock                               | (47,818 )  | (47 )    | (691,134 )      | —             | —               | —              | (691,181 )    |
| Net investment income                                    | —          | —        | —               | 70,023,271    | —               | —              | 70,023,271    |
| Net realized and unrealized gain (loss)                  | —          | —        | —               | —             | 1,181,233       | (24,706,701 )  | (23,525,468 ) |
| Regular dividends paid to common shareholders            | —          | —        | —               | (63,529,242 ) | —               | —              | (63,529,242 ) |
| Balance at September 30, 2018                            | 58,800,001 | \$58,800 | \$1,038,172,843 | \$10,937,797  | \$(138,209,470) | \$(57,946,435) | \$853,013,535 |

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

22



## BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

## Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

|   | Nine Months Ended |               |
|---|-------------------|---------------|
|   | September 30,     |               |
|   | 2018              | 2017          |
| Operating activities  |                   |               |
| Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations  | \$46,497,803      | \$54,281,036  |
| Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: |                   |               |
| Net realized (gain)/loss  | (1,181,233 )      | 11,540,457    |
| Change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation of investments   | 24,685,820        | 973,415       |
| Net amortization of investment discounts and premiums   | (7,782,322 )      | (10,569,705 ) |
| Amortization of original issue discount on convertible debt   | 881,772           | 763,012       |
| Interest and dividend income paid in kind   | (9,689,096 )      | (10,130,140 ) |
| Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs  | 2,956,637         | 2,646,451     |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:  |                   |               |
| Purchases of investment securities  | (447,934,418)     | (642,264,119) |
| Proceeds from sales, maturities and pay downs of investments  | 395,717,322       | 434,061,754   |
| Increase in accrued interest income - companies less than 5% owned  | (2,776,174 )      | (1,809,544 )  |
| Increase in accrued interest income - companies 5% to 25% owned   | (308,976 )        | (1,284,273 )  |
| Decrease (increase) in accrued interest income - companies more than 25% owned  | (64,173 )         | 13,845        |
| Decrease (increase) in receivable for investments sold  | 372,477           | (13,414,257 ) |
| Increase in prepaid expenses and other assets   | (2,268,006 )      | (2,978,344 )  |
| Increase in payable for investments purchased   | 36,565,907        | 73,196,164    |
| Increase in incentive compensation payable  | 144,848           | 796,712       |
| Decrease in interest payable  | (2,326,231 )      | (487,058 )    |
| Increase in payable to the Advisor  | 511,782           | 768,459       |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses and other liabilities   | 59,923            | (408,038 )    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   | 34,063,662        | (104,304,173) |
| Financing activities  |                   |               |
| Borrowings  | 330,953,697       | 321,000,000   |
| Repayments of debt  | (293,953,697)     | (352,500,000) |
| Payments of debt issuance costs   | (3,193,847 )      | (2,652,000 )  |
| Regular dividends paid to common shareholders   | (63,529,242 )     | (61,425,414 ) |
| Repurchase of common shares   | (691,181 )        | —             |
| Proceeds from issuances of convertible debt   | —                 | 124,626,250   |
| Proceeds from shares issued in connection with dividend reinvestment plan   | 8,029             | 7,854         |
| Proceeds from common shares sold, net of underwriting and offering costs  | —                 | 93,597,500    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities   | (30,406,241 )     | 122,654,190   |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (including restricted cash)   | 3,657,421         | 18,350,017    |
| Cash and cash equivalents (including restricted cash) at beginning of period  | 86,625,237        | 53,579,868    |
| Cash and cash equivalents (including restricted cash) at end of period  | \$90,282,658      | \$71,929,885  |

## Supplemental cash flow information

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Interest payments  | \$27,442,833 | \$19,746,066 |
| Excise tax payments  | \$86,106     | \$528,603    |
| See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements. |              |              |

23

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

September 30, 2018

## 1. Organization and Nature of Operations

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. (the “Company”) is a Delaware corporation formed on April 2, 2012 as an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company. The Company elected to be treated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”). The Company’s investment objective is to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. The Company invests primarily in the debt of middle-market companies as well as small businesses, including senior secured loans, junior loans, mezzanine debt and bonds. Such investments may include an equity component, and, to a lesser extent, the Company may make equity investments directly. The Company was formed through the conversion on April 2, 2012 of the Company’s predecessor, Special Value Continuation Fund, LLC, from a limited liability company to a corporation in a non-taxable transaction, leaving the Company as the surviving entity. On April 3, 2012, the Company completed its initial public offering.

Investment operations are conducted in Special Value Continuation Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the “Operating Company”), or in one of the Operating Company’s wholly owned subsidiaries, TCPC Funding I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“TCPC Funding”), and TCPC SBIC, LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “SBIC”). The Operating Company was organized as a limited liability partnership and had elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act through July 31, 2018. On August 1, 2018, the Operating Company withdrew its election to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act and withdrew the registration of its common limited partner interests under Section 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and on August 2, 2018, terminated its general partner, Series H of SVOF/MM, LLC (in such capacity prior to termination, the “General Partner”), and converted to a Delaware limited liability company. The SBIC was organized in June 2013, and, on April 22, 2014, received a license from the United States Small Business Administration (the “SBA”) to operate as a small business investment company under the provisions of Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in the consolidation.

The Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a RIC, the Company will not be taxed on its income to the extent that it distributes such income each year and satisfies other applicable income tax requirements. TCPC Funding and the SBIC have elected to be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Operating Company was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes through August 1, 2018 and upon its conversion to a limited liability company on August 2, 2018 and thereafter is and will be treated as a disregarded entity.

Series H of SVOF/MM, LLC serves as the administrator of both the Company and the Operating Company (the “Administrator”). Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC (the “Advisor”) serves as the investment manager to the Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC. On August 1, 2018, the Advisor merged with and into a wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock Capital Investment Advisors, LLC, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc., with the Advisor as the surviving entity.

Company management consists of the Advisor and the Company's board of directors. The Advisor directs and executes the day-to-day operations of the Company, subject to oversight from the board of directors, which sets the broad policies of the Company. The board of directors of the Company has delegated investment management of the Operating Company's assets to the Advisor. The board of directors consists of eight persons, six of whom are independent.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles

24

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

generally accepted in the United States (“GAAP”). The Company is an investment company following accounting and reporting guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 946, Financial Services – Investment Companies. The Company has consolidated the results of its wholly owned subsidiaries in its consolidated financial statements in accordance with ASC Topic 946. The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies of the Company.

### Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, as well the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods presented. Although management believes these estimates and assumptions to be reasonable, actual results could differ from those estimates and such differences could be material.

### Investment Valuation

The Company’s investments are generally held by the Operating Company, either directly or through either TCPC Funding or the SBIC. Management values investments at fair value in accordance with GAAP, based upon the principles and methods of valuation set forth in policies adopted by the board of directors. Fair value is generally defined as the amount for which an investment would be sold in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

All investments are valued at least quarterly based on quotations or other affirmative pricing from independent third-party sources, with the exception of investments priced directly by the Advisor which in the aggregate comprise less than 5% of the capitalization of the Operating Company. Investments listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, whether U.S. or foreign, are valued using the closing price on the date of valuation.

Investments not listed on a recognized exchange or market quotation system, but for which reliable market quotations are readily available are valued using prices provided by a nationally recognized pricing service or by using quotations from broker-dealers.

Investments for which market quotations are either not readily available or are determined to be unreliable are priced at fair value using affirmative valuations performed by independent valuation services approved by the board of directors or, for investments aggregating less than 5% of the total capitalization of the Operating Company, using valuations determined directly by the Advisor. Such valuations are determined under a documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by the board of directors.

Pursuant to this policy, the Advisor provides recent portfolio company financial statements and other reporting materials to independent valuation firms as applicable, which firms evaluate such materials along with relevant observable market data to conduct independent appraisals each quarter, and their preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with senior management of the Advisor. The audit committee of the board of directors discusses the valuations, and the board of directors approves the fair value of the investments in good faith based on

the input of the Advisor, the respective independent valuation firms as applicable, and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Generally, to increase objectivity in valuing the investments, the Advisor will utilize external measures of value, such as public markets or third-party transactions, whenever possible. The Advisor's valuation is not based on long-term work-out value, immediate liquidation value, nor incremental value for potential changes that may take place in the future. The values assigned to investments are based on available information and do not necessarily represent amounts that might ultimately be realized, as these amounts depend on future circumstances and cannot reasonably be determined

25

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

until the individual investments are actually liquidated. The foregoing policies apply to all investments, including any in companies and groups of affiliated companies aggregating more than 5% of the Company's assets.

Fair valuations of investments in each asset class are determined using one or more methodologies including the market approach, income approach, or, in the case of recent investments, the cost approach, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets. Such information may include observed multiples of earnings and/or revenues at which transactions in securities of comparable companies occur, with appropriate adjustments for differences in company size, operations or other factors affecting comparability.

The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present value amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The discount rates used for such analyses reflect market yields for comparable investments, considering such factors as relative credit quality, capital structure, and other factors.

In following these approaches, the types of factors that may be taken into account also include, as relevant: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, merger and acquisition comparables, comparable costs of capital, the principal market in which the investment trades and enterprise values, among other factors.

Investments may be categorized based on the types of inputs used in valuing such investments. The level in the GAAP valuation hierarchy in which an investment falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation of the investment in its entirety. Transfers between levels are recognized as of the beginning of the reporting period.

At September 30, 2018, the Company's investments were categorized as follows:

| Level | Basis for Determining Fair Value  | Bank Debt       | Other Corporate Debt | Equity Securities |
|-------|---|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1     | Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets                                  | \$—             | \$—                  | \$1,767,051       |
| 2     | Other direct and indirect observable market inputs *                                  | 102,971,368     | —                    | —                 |
| 3     | Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs | 1,262,713,938   | 110,635,968          | 80,263,468        |
| 3     | Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs                               | —               | —                    | 1,761,091         |
|       |   | \$1,365,685,306 | \$110,635,968        | \$83,791,610      |

\*For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments





BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of September 30, 2018 included the following:

| Asset Type           | Fair Value      | Valuation Technique         | Unobservable Input        | Range (Weighted Avg.)    |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Bank Debt            | \$1,043,775,765 | Income approach             | Discount rate             | 7.3% - 31.5% (12.5%)     |                                   |
|                      | 158,460,126     | Market quotations           | Indicative bid/ask quotes | 1 - 3 (1)                |                                   |
|                      | 24,173,885      | Market comparable companies | Revenue multiples         | 0.3x - 2.9x (2.0x)       |                                   |
|                      | 36,304,162      | Market comparable companies | EBITDA multiples          | 0.9x - 10.5x (7.6x)      |                                   |
| Other Corporate Debt | 38,026,600      | Income approach             | Discount rate             | 12.8% (12.8%)            |                                   |
|                      | 33,015,012      | Market quotations           | Indicative bid/ask quotes | 1 (1)                    |                                   |
|                      | 28,434,418      | Market comparable companies | Book value multiples      | 1.4x (1.4x)              |                                   |
|                      | 1,382,199       | Market comparable companies | Revenue multiples         | 2.6x (2.6x)              |                                   |
|                      | 9,777,739       | Market comparable companies | EBITDA multiples          | 9.4x (9.4x)              |                                   |
| Equity               | 7,062,810       | Income approach             | Discount rate             | 4.5% - 17.0% (6.5%)      |                                   |
|                      | 23,349,409      | Market quotations           | Indicative bid/ask quotes | 1 (1)                    |                                   |
|                      | 13,158,918      |                             | Option Pricing Model      | EBITDA/Revenue multiples | 1.6x - 10.5x (6.4x)               |
|                      |                 |                             |                           | Implied volatility       | 30.0% - 125.0% (49.7%)            |
|                      |                 |                             |                           | Yield                    | 0.0% (0.0%)                       |
|                      |                 |                             |                           | Term                     | 0.4 years - 3.5 years (2.1 years) |
|                      | 1,480,970       | Market comparable companies | Revenue multiples         | 0.3x - 2.9x (1.1x)       |                                   |
|                      | 14,175,736      | Market comparable companies | EBITDA multiples          | 0.9x - 10.5x (8.2x)      |                                   |
|                      | 22,796,716      | Other *                     | N/A                       | N/A                      |                                   |
|                      | \$1,455,374,465 |                             |                           |                          |                                   |

\* Fair value was determined based on the most recently available net asset value of the issuer adjusted for identified changes in the valuations of the underlying portfolio of the issuer through the measurement date.

Certain fair value measurements may employ more than one valuation technique, with each valuation technique receiving a relative weight between 0% and 100%. Generally, a change in an unobservable input may result in a change to the value of an investment as follows:

| Input | Impact to Value if Input Increases | Impact to Value if Input Decreases |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|

|                      |          |          |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Discount rate        | Decrease | Increase |
| Revenue multiples    | Increase | Decrease |
| EBITDA multiples     | Increase | Decrease |
| Book value multiples | Increase | Decrease |
| Implied volatility   | Increase | Decrease |
| Term                 | Increase | Decrease |
| Yield                | Increase | Decrease |

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the three months ended September 30, 2018 were as follows:

|  | Independent Third-Party Valuation |                            |                      |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
|  | Bank Debt                         | Other<br>Corporate<br>Debt | Equity<br>Securities |
| Beginning balance                          | \$1,313,883,048                   | \$114,727,490              | \$77,048,806         |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses) | (12,399,759 )                     | (2,632,446 )               | 5,218,251            |
| Acquisitions *                             | 144,664,104                       | (4,115,432 )               | 3,704,001            |
| Dispositions                               | (197,230,787 )                    | 2,656,356                  | (5,707,590 )         |
| Transfers into Level 3 †                   | 13,797,332                        | —                          | —                    |
| Ending balance                             | \$1,262,713,938                   | \$110,635,968              | \$80,263,468         |

Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above)    \$(10,826,186 )    \$(2,632,447 )    \$4,967,192

\*Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

†Comprised of two investments that were transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

|  | Advisor Valuation |  |
|--|-------------------|--|
|  | Bank<br>Debt      | Other<br>Corporate<br>Debt    Equity<br>Securities |
| Beginning balance  | \$—               | —\$1,731,295                                       |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)   | —                 | 29,796   |
| Ending balance   | \$—               | —\$1,761,091                                       |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above) | \$—               | —\$29,796  |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the three months ended September 30, 2018.

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 were as follows:

|  | Independent Third-Party Valuation |                      |                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|  | Bank Debt                         | Other Corporate Debt | Equity Securities |
| Beginning balance  | \$1,239,746,177                   | \$78,011,815         | \$66,977,237      |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)   | (21,042,870 )                     | (2,746,039 )         | 4,317,752         |
| Acquisitions *   | 372,824,279                       | 37,741,071           | 21,100,155        |
| Dispositions   | (346,675,061 )                    | (2,370,879 )         | (12,131,676 )     |
| Transfers into Level 3 †   | 54,723,486                        | —                    | —                 |
| Transfers out of Level 3 ‡   | (36,862,073 )                     | —                    | —                 |
| Ending balance   | \$1,262,713,938                   | \$110,635,968        | \$80,263,468      |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above) | \$(18,173,326 )                   | \$(4,841,557 )       | \$4,156,499       |

\*Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

†Comprised of five investments that were transferred from Level 2 due to reduced trading volumes

‡ Comprised of four investments that were transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

|  | Advisor Valuation |                      |                   |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|  | Bank Debt         | Other Corporate Debt | Equity Securities |
| Beginning balance  | \$116,662         | \$                   | —\$1,730,941      |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)   | (623 )            | —                    | 30,150            |
| Acquisitions *   | 623               | —                    | —                 |
| Dispositions   | (116,662 )        | —                    | —                 |
| Ending balance   | \$—               | \$                   | —\$1,761,091      |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above) | \$—               | \$                   | —\$30,150         |

\*Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the nine months ended September 30, 2018.



BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

At December 31, 2017, the Company's investments were categorized as follows:

| Level | Basis for Determining Fair Value  | Bank Debt       | Other Corporate Debt | Equity Securities |
|-------|---|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1     | Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets                                  | \$—             | \$—                  | \$87,555          |
| 2     | Other direct and indirect observable market inputs *                                  | 116,531,066     | 11,331,250           | —                 |
| 3     | Independent third-party valuation sources that employ significant unobservable inputs | 1,239,746,177   | 78,011,815           | 66,977,237        |
| 3     | Advisor valuations with significant unobservable inputs                               | 116,662         | —                    | 1,730,941         |
|       | Total   | \$1,356,393,905 | \$89,343,065         | \$68,795,733      |

\*For example, quoted prices in inactive markets or quotes for comparable investments

Unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2017 included the following:

| Asset Type           | Fair Value      | Valuation Technique         | Unobservable Input        | Range (Weighted Avg.)             |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Bank Debt            | \$1,089,247,230 | Income approach             | Discount rate             | 5.1% - 32.5% (12.5%)              |
|                      | 92,717,995      | Market quotations           | Indicative bid/ask quotes | 1 - 2 (1)                         |
|                      | 22,199,690      | Market comparable companies | Revenue multiples         | 0.3x - 2.9x (1.2x)                |
|                      | 35,697,924      | Market comparable companies | EBITDA multiples          | 3.5x - 10.0x (6.9x)               |
| Other Corporate Debt | 64,271,565      | Market quotations           | Indicative bid/ask quotes | 1 - 8 (1)                         |
|                      | 4,472,250       | Market comparable companies | Revenue multiples         | 2.0x (2.0x)                       |
|                      | 9,268,000       | Market comparable companies | EBITDA multiples          | 7.9x (7.9x)                       |
| Equity               | 8,119,621       | Income approach             | Discount rate             | 3.7% - 19.0% (7.0%)               |
|                      | 15,745,225      | Market quotations           | Indicative bid/ask quotes | 1 (1)                             |
|                      | 7,090,750       | Option Pricing Model        | EBITDA/Revenue multiples  | 1.9x - 12.2x (5.1x)               |
|                      |                 |                             | Implied volatility        | 25.0% - 95.0% (55.0%)             |
|                      |                 |                             | Risk free rate            | 1.3% - 2.0% (1.9%)                |
|                      |                 |                             | Yield                     | 0.0% (0.0%)                       |
|                      |                 |                             | Term                      | 0.1 years - 4.5 years (2.5 years) |
|                      | 1,475,758       | Market comparable companies | Revenue multiples         | 0.3x - 2.9x (1.0x)                |
|                      | 19,812,951      | Market comparable companies | EBITDA multiples          | 3.5x - 15.3x (8.9x)               |
|                      | 16,463,873      | Other *                     | N/A                       | N/A                               |

\$1,386,582,832

---

\* Fair value was determined based on the most recently available net asset value of the issuer adjusted for identified changes in the valuations of the underlying portfolio of the issuer through the measurement date.

30

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the three months ended September 30, 2017 were as follows:

|  | Independent Third-Party Valuation |                      |                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|  | Bank Debt                         | Other Corporate Debt | Equity Securities |
| Beginning balance  | \$ 1,131,662,534                  | \$ 95,645,627        | \$ 65,359,889     |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)   | (1,698,366 )                      | (2,413,331 )         | (539,557 )        |
| Acquisitions *   | 219,258,618                       | 10,349,086           | 11,837,810        |
| Dispositions   | (109,506,611 )                    | (31,735,226 )        | (13,440,362 )     |
| Ending balance   | \$ 1,239,716,175                  | \$ 71,846,156        | \$ 63,217,780     |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above) | \$ (1,940,418 )                   | \$ (2,413,332 )      | \$ (2,625,120 )   |

\*Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

|  | Advisor Valuation |  |
|--|-------------------|--|
|  | Bank Debt         | Other Corporate Debt Equity Securities |
| Beginning balance  | \$—               | —\$ 2,221,444                          |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)   | —                 | (69,630 )                              |
| Dispositions   | —                 | (1,687 )                               |
| Ending balance   | \$—               | —\$ 2,150,127                          |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above) | \$—               | —\$(69,630 )                           |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the three months ended September 30, 2017.



BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

Changes in investments categorized as Level 3 during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 were as follows:

|  | Independent Third-Party Valuation |                            |                      |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
|  | Bank Debt                         | Other<br>Corporate<br>Debt | Equity<br>Securities |
| Beginning balance  | \$1,036,044,457                   | \$101,934,853              | \$64,521,901         |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)   | (17,582,409 )                     | (3,758,757 )               | 34,522               |
| Acquisitions *   | 559,544,251                       | 25,582,996                 | 28,384,223           |
| Dispositions   | (307,732,609 )                    | (51,912,936 )              | (27,845,217 )        |
| Transfers out of Level 3 †   | (30,557,515 )                     | —                          | —                    |
| Reclassifications within Level 3 ‡   | —                                 | —                          | (1,877,649 )         |
| Ending balance   | \$1,239,716,175                   | \$71,846,156               | \$63,217,780         |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above) | \$(9,121,109 )                    | \$(3,393,578 )             | \$819,830            |

\*Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

†Comprised of two investments that were transferred to Level 2 due to increased observable market activity

‡Comprised of three investments that were reclassified to Advisor Valuation

|  | Advisor Valuation |                            |                      |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
|  | Bank Debt         | Other<br>Corporate<br>Debt | Equity<br>Securities |
| Beginning balance  | \$107,199         | \$                         | —\$1,560,161         |
| Net realized and unrealized gains (losses)   | 65,797            | —                          | (1,285,996 )         |
| Acquisitions *   | (20,962 )         | —                          | —                    |
| Dispositions   | (152,034 )        | —                          | (1,687 )             |
| Reclassifications within Level 3 †   | —                 | —                          | 1,877,649            |
| Ending balance   | \$—               | \$                         | —\$2,150,127         |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation/depreciation during the period on investments still held at period end (included in net realized and unrealized gains/losses, above) | \$—               | \$                         | —\$(1,285,996)       |

\*Includes payments received in kind and accretion of original issue and market discounts

†Comprised of three investments that were reclassified from Independent Third-Party Valuation

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

32

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

### Investment Transactions

Investment transactions are recorded on the trade date, except for private transactions that have conditions to closing, which are recorded on the closing date. The cost of investments purchased is based upon the purchase price plus those professional fees which are specifically identifiable to the investment transaction. Realized gains and losses on investments are recorded based on the specific identification method, which typically allocates the highest cost inventory to the basis of investments sold.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash consists of amounts held in accounts with brokerage firms and the custodian bank. Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an original maturity of generally three months or less. Cash equivalents are carried at amortized cost which approximates fair value. Cash equivalents are classified as Level 1 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy. There was no restricted cash at September 30, 2018. Restricted cash at December 31, 2017 was comprised of amounts held as collateral against an outstanding cross-currency interest rate swap.

### Restricted Investments

The Company may invest without limitation in instruments that are subject to legal or contractual restrictions on resale. These instruments generally may be resold to institutional investors in transactions exempt from registration or to the public if the securities are registered. Disposal of these investments may involve time-consuming negotiations and additional expense, and prompt sale at an acceptable price may be difficult. Information regarding restricted investments is included at the end of the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. Restricted investments, including any restricted investments in affiliates, are valued in accordance with the investment valuation policies discussed above.

### Foreign Investments

The Company may invest in instruments traded in foreign countries and denominated in foreign currencies. Foreign currency denominated investments comprised approximately 0.2% and 0.6% of total investments at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Such positions were converted at the respective closing foreign exchange rates in effect at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and reported in U.S. dollars. Purchases and sales of investments and income and expense items denominated in foreign currencies, when they occur, are translated into U.S. dollars based on the foreign exchange rates in effect on the respective dates of such transactions. The portion of gains and losses on foreign investments resulting from fluctuations in foreign currencies is included in net realized and unrealized gain or loss from investments.

Investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments may involve special risks and considerations not typically associated with investing in U.S. companies and securities of the U.S. government. These risks include, among other things, revaluation of currencies, less reliable information about issuers, different transaction clearance and settlement practices, and potential future adverse political and economic developments. Moreover, investments in foreign companies and securities of foreign governments and their markets may be less liquid and their prices more volatile than those of comparable U.S. companies and the U.S. government.

## Derivatives

In order to mitigate certain currency exchange and interest rate risks, the Operating Company may enter into certain derivative transactions. All derivatives are subject to a master netting agreement and are reported at their gross amounts as either assets or liabilities in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. Transactions entered into are accounted for using the mark-to-market method with the resulting change in fair value recognized in earnings for the current period. Risks may arise upon entering into these contracts from the potential inability of counterparties to meet

33

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

the terms of their contracts and from unanticipated movements in interest rates and the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar. Certain derivatives may also require the Company to pledge assets as collateral to secure its obligations. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, \$0.0 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, of cash was held as collateral and was included in cash and cash equivalents in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company exited its cross currency basis swap with a notional amount of \$7.2 million. Gains and losses from derivatives during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 were included in net realized and unrealized loss on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

| Instrument                | Realized    | Unrealized |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|
|                           | Gains       | Gains      |
|                           | (Losses)    | (Losses)   |
| Cross currency basis swap | \$(726,950) | \$ 603,745 |

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company entered into a cross currency basis swap with a notional amount of \$7.2 million. The cross currency basis swap is reported in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as unrealized depreciation on swaps. Gains and losses from derivatives during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 were included in net realized and unrealized loss on investments in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

| Instrument                | Realized | Unrealized   |
|---------------------------|----------|--------------|
|                           | Gains    | Gains        |
|                           | (Losses) | (Losses)     |
| Cross currency basis swap | \$       | —\$(470,202) |

Valuations of derivatives are determined using observable market inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and, accordingly, are classified as Level 2 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

### Deferred Debt Issuance Costs

Certain costs incurred in connection with the issuance and/or extension of debt of the Company and its subsidiaries were capitalized and are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated life of the respective instruments. The impact of utilizing the straight-line amortization method versus the effective-interest method is not material to the operations of the Company.

### Revenue Recognition

Interest and dividend income, including income paid in kind, is recorded on an accrual basis. Origination, structuring, closing, commitment and other upfront fees, including original issue discounts, earned with respect to capital commitments are generally amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the respective debt investment, as are end-of-term or exit fees receivable upon repayment of a debt investment. Other fees, including certain

amendment fees, prepayment fees and commitment fees on broken deals, are recognized as earned. Prepayment fees and similar income due upon the early repayment of a loan or debt security are recognized when earned and are included in interest income.

Certain debt investments are purchased at a discount to par as a result of the underlying credit risks and financial results of the issuer, as well as general market factors that influence the financial markets as a whole. Discounts on the acquisition

34

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

of corporate bonds are generally amortized using the effective-interest or constant-yield method assuming there are no questions as to collectability. When principal payments on a loan are received in an amount in excess of the loan's amortized cost, the excess principal payments are recorded as interest income.

## Income Taxes

The Company intends to comply with the applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, pertaining to regulated investment companies and to make distributions of taxable income sufficient to relieve it from substantially all federal income taxes. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes is required in the consolidated financial statements. The income or loss of the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC is reported in the respective members' or partners' income tax returns, as applicable. In accordance with ASC Topic 740 - Income Taxes, the Company recognizes in its consolidated financial statements the effect of a tax position when it is determined that such position is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, to be sustained upon examination. The tax returns of the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC remain open for examination by tax authorities for a period of three years from the date they are filed. No such examinations are currently pending.

Cost and unrealized appreciation and depreciation of investments (including derivatives) for U.S. federal income tax purposes at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

|                             | September 30,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Unrealized appreciation     | \$50,509,424          | \$40,379,148         |
| Unrealized depreciation     | (108,423,034 )        | (73,606,938 )        |
| Net unrealized depreciation | \$(57,913,610 )       | \$(33,227,790 )      |
| <br>Cost                    | <br>\$1,618,026,495   | <br>\$1,547,156,748  |

## Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Topic 605, Revenue Recognition. Under this new pronouncement, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. ASU 2014-09 applies to all entities and, for public entities, is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company adopted this pronouncement on January 1, 2018. Substantially all revenue streams are excluded from the scope of the new standard and the adoption of this pronouncement did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

On January 5, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments – Overall: Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. The more significant changes to the current GAAP model resulting from ASU 2016-01 include 1) elimination of the requirement to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of financial instruments measured at amortized cost, 2) requiring public entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes and 3) requiring separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset on the balance sheet or in the accompanying notes to the financial statements. ASU 2016-01 is effective for annual periods

beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company adopted this pronouncement on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this pronouncement did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission adopted new rules and amended existing rules (together, the "Final Rules") intended to modernize the reporting and disclosure of information by registered investment companies

35

---



BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — (continued)

and business development companies. In part, the Final Rules amend Regulation S-X and require standardized, enhanced disclosure about derivatives in investment company financial statements, as well as other amendments. The compliance date for the amendments to Regulation S-X was August 1, 2017, and the Company has implemented the applicable requirements into this report, namely the standardized reporting of derivatives in the consolidated schedule of investments, disclosure of investments that had valuations which included certain unobservable inputs that were significant to the valuation as a whole and disclosure of realized gains/(losses) on controlled affiliated investments. On November 17, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230), which requires that the statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-18 is effective retrospectively for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The adoption of this pronouncement did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

On March 30, 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities, which amends the amortization period for certain callable debt securities purchased at a premium, shortening the period to the earliest call date. ASU 2017-08 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early application is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of this pronouncement to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework-Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. The updated guidance modifies the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements by (1) removing certain disclosure requirements including policies related to valuation processes and the timing of transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy, (2) amending disclosure requirements related to measurement uncertainty from the use of significant unobservable inputs, and (3) adding certain new disclosure requirements including changes in unrealized gains and losses for the period included in other comprehensive income (loss) for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements held at the end of the reporting period and the range and weighted average used to develop significant unobservable inputs for Level 3 fair value measurements. ASU No. 2018-13 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods therein, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the effect on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

On August 17, 2018, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission issued a final rule that reduces or eliminates certain disclosure requirements under Regulation S-X, and expands others. Expanded disclosures include new requirements to disclose for interim periods (1) changes in stockholder's equity and (2) the amount of dividend per share for each class of shares. The final rule is effective for the Company beginning January 1, 2018.

## 3. Management Fees, Incentive Compensation and Other Expenses

The Company's management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) on a consolidated basis as of the beginning of each quarter and is payable to the Advisor quarterly in arrears.

Incentive compensation is only paid to the extent the total performance of the Company exceeds a cumulative 8% annual return since January 1, 2013 (the “Total Return Hurdle”). Beginning January 1, 2013, the incentive compensation equals 20% of net investment income and 20% of net realized gains (reduced by any net unrealized losses), subject to the Total Return Hurdle. The incentive compensation is payable quarterly in arrears and is calculated as the amount by which cumulative incentive compensation earned since January 1, 2013 exceeds cumulative incentive compensation paid since January 1, 2013. On January 29, 2018, the Operating Company amended and restated its limited partnership

36

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 3. Management Fees, Incentive Compensation and Other Expenses — (continued)

agreement (the "LPA"), effective as of January 1, 2018, to convert the existing incentive compensation structure from a profit allocation and distribution to the General Partner to a fee payable to the Advisor pursuant to the investment management agreements. The amendment has no impact on the amount of the incentive compensation paid or services received. A reserve for incentive compensation is accrued based on the amount of any additional incentive compensation that would have been payable to the Advisor assuming a hypothetical liquidation of the Company at net asset value on the balance sheet date. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, no such reserve was accrued.

The Company bears all expenses incurred in connection with its business, including fees and expenses of outside contracted services, such as custodian, administrative, legal, audit and tax preparation fees, costs of valuing investments, insurance costs, brokers' and finders' fees relating to investments, and any other transaction costs associated with the purchase and sale of investments.

## 4. Leverage

Leverage is comprised of convertible senior unsecured notes due December 2019 issued by the Company (the "2019 Convertible Notes"), convertible senior unsecured notes due March 2022 issued by the Company (the "2022 Convertible Notes"), unsecured notes due August 2022 issued by the Company (the "2022 Notes"), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving, multi-currency credit facility issued by the Operating Company (the "SVCP 2022 Facility"), amounts outstanding under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by TCPC Funding (the "TCPC Funding Facility") and debentures guaranteed by the SBA (the "SBA Debentures"). Prior to being replaced by the SVCP 2022 Facility on February 26, 2018, leverage included \$116.0 million in available debt under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by the Operating Company (the "SVCP 2018 Facility").

Total leverage outstanding and available at September 30, 2018 was as follows:

|  | Maturity  | Rate                 | Carrying Value* | Available     | Total Capacity |
|--|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
| SVCP 2022 Facility                         | 2022      | L+2.25%              | \$50,000,000    | \$75,000,000  | \$125,000,000  |
| 2019 Convertible Notes (\$108 million par) | 2019      | 5.25%                | 107,376,637     | —             | 107,376,637    |
| 2022 Convertible Notes (\$140 million par) | 2022      | 4.625%               | 137,833,569     | —             | 137,833,569    |
| 2022 Notes (\$175 million par)             | 2022      | 4.125%               | 174,495,919     | —             | 174,495,919    |
| TCPC Funding Facility                      | 2022      | L+2.00% <sup>†</sup> | 204,000,000     | 96,000,000    | 300,000,000    |
| SBA Debentures                             | 2024–2028 | 2.77% <sup>‡</sup>   | 98,000,000      | 52,000,000    | 150,000,000    |
| Total leverage                             |           |                      | 771,706,125     | \$223,000,000 | \$994,706,125  |
| Unamortized issuance costs                 |           |                      | (7,356,870)     |               |                |
| Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs    |           |                      | \$764,349,255   |               |                |

\* Except for the convertible notes and 2022 Notes, all carrying values are the same as the principal amounts outstanding.

<sup>†</sup> Subject to certain funding requirements

<sup>‡</sup> Weighted-average interest rate, excluding fees of 0.36% or 0.35%



BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 4. Leverage — (continued)

Total leverage outstanding and available at December 31, 2017 was as follows:

|  | Maturity  | Rate                 | Carrying Value* | Available     | Total Capacity  |
|--|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| SVCP 2018 Facility                         | 2018      | L+2.50% <sup>†</sup> | \$57,000,000    | \$59,000,000  | \$116,000,000   |
| 2019 Convertible Notes (\$108 million par) | 2019      | 5.25%                | 107,011,061     | —             | 107,011,061     |
| 2022 Convertible Notes (\$140 million par) | 2022      | 4.625%               | 137,405,870     | —             | 137,405,870     |
| 2022 Notes (\$175 million par)             | 2022      | 4.125%               | 174,407,422     | —             | 174,407,422     |
| TCPC Funding Facility                      | 2021      | L+2.50% <sup>‡</sup> | 175,000,000     | 175,000,000   | 350,000,000     |
| SBA Debentures                             | 2024–2028 | 2.57% <sup>§</sup>   | 83,000,000      | 67,000,000    | 150,000,000     |
| Total leverage                             |           |                      | 733,824,353     | \$301,000,000 | \$1,034,824,353 |
| Unamortized issuance costs                 |           |                      | (8,624,072)     |               |                 |
| Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs    |           |                      | \$725,200,281   |               |                 |

\* Except for the convertible notes and 2022 Notes, all carrying values are the same as the principal amounts outstanding.

<sup>†</sup> Based on either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds, subject to certain limitations

<sup>‡</sup> Or L+2.25% subject to certain funding requirements

<sup>§</sup> Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans, excluding fees of 0.36%. As of December 31, 2017, \$8.0 million if the outstanding amount was not yet pooled, and bore interest at a temporary rate of 1.79% plus fees of 0.35% through March 20, 2018, the date of the next SBA pooling.

The combined weighted-average interest rates on total leverage outstanding at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were 4.27% and 4.13%, respectively.

Total expenses related to debt include:

|  | Nine Months Ended  |              |
|--|--------------------|--------------|
|  | September 30, 2018 | 2017         |
| Interest expense                             | \$25,998,374       | \$20,022,020 |
| Amortization of deferred debt issuance costs | 2,956,637          | *2,646,451   |
| Commitment fees                              | 862,612            | 1,195,229    |
| Total  | \$29,817,623       | \$23,863,700 |

\* Includes approximately \$0.3 million of amortized debt costs related to the early termination of the SVCP 2018 Facility

Outstanding leverage is carried at amortized cost in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. As of September 30, 2018, the estimated fair values of the SVCP 2022 Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures approximated their carrying values, and the 2019 Convertible Notes, the 2022 Convertible Notes and the 2022 Notes had estimated fair values of \$109.5 million, \$139.7 million and \$171.2 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, the estimated fair values of the SVCP 2018 Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA

Debentures approximated their carrying values, and the 2019 Convertible Notes, the 2022 Convertible Notes and the 2022 Notes had estimated fair values of \$112.5 million, \$143.9 million and \$172.6 million, respectively. The estimated fair values of the SVCP 2022 Facility, the SVCP 2018 Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures were determined by discounting projected remaining payments using market interest rates for borrowings of the Company and entities with similar credit risks at the measurement date. The estimated fair values of the convertible notes and 2022 Notes were determined using market quotations. The estimated fair values of the SVCP 2022 Facility,

38

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

#### 4. Leverage — (continued)

the SVCP 2018 Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility, the convertible notes, the 2022 Notes and the SBA Debentures as prepared for disclosure purposes were deemed to be Level 3 in the GAAP valuation hierarchy.

##### Convertible Unsecured Notes

On June 11, 2014, the Company issued \$108.0 million of convertible senior unsecured notes that mature on December 15, 2019, unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2019 Convertible Notes are general unsecured obligations of the Company, and rank structurally junior to the SVCP 2022 Facility, TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures. The Company does not have the right to redeem the 2019 Convertible Notes prior to maturity. The 2019 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 5.25%, payable semi-annually. In certain circumstances, the 2019 Convertible Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination of cash and shares of common stock (such combination to be at the Company's election), at an initial conversion rate of 50.9100 shares of common stock per one thousand dollar principal amount, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$19.64 per share of common stock, subject to customary anti-dilutional adjustments. The initial conversion price was approximately 12.5% above the \$17.46 per share closing price of the Company's common stock on June 11, 2014. At September 30, 2018, the principal amount of the 2019 Convertible Notes exceeded the value of the conversion rate multiplied by the per share closing price of the Company's common stock. Therefore, no additional shares have been added to the calculation of diluted earnings per common share and weighted average common shares outstanding.

Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding June 15, 2019, holders may convert their 2019 Convertible Notes only under certain circumstances set forth in the indenture governing the terms of the 2019 Convertible Notes. On or after June 15, 2019 until the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding December 15, 2019, holders may convert their 2019 Convertible Notes at any time. Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as the case may be, at its election, cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's common stock, subject to the requirements of the indenture.

On August 30, 2016, the Company issued \$140.0 million of convertible senior unsecured notes that mature on March 1, 2022, unless previously converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2022 Convertible Notes are general unsecured obligations of the Company, and rank structurally junior to the SVCP 2022 Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility. The Company does not have the right to redeem the 2022 Convertible Notes prior to maturity. The 2022 Convertible Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.625%, payable semi-annually. In certain circumstances, the 2022 Convertible Notes will be convertible into cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination of cash and shares of common stock (such combination to be at the Company's election), at an initial conversion rate of 54.5019 shares of common stock per one thousand dollar principal amount of the 2022 Convertible Notes, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$18.35 per share of common stock, subject to customary anti-dilutional adjustments. The initial conversion price was approximately 10.0% above the \$16.68 per share closing price of the Company's common stock on August 30, 2016. At September 30, 2018, the principal amount of the 2022 Convertible Notes exceeded the value of the conversion rate multiplied by the per share closing price of the Company's common stock. Therefore, no additional shares have been added to the calculation of diluted earnings per common share and weighted average common shares outstanding.

Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding September 1, 2021, holders may convert their 2022 Convertible Notes only under certain circumstances set forth in the indenture governing the terms of the 2022 Convertible Notes. On or after September 1, 2021 until the close of business on the scheduled trading day immediately preceding March 1, 2022, holders may convert their 2022 Convertible Notes at any time. Upon conversion, the Company will pay or deliver, as the case may be, at its election, cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's common stock, subject to the requirements of the indenture.

39

---



BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 4. Leverage — (continued)

The 2019 Convertible Notes and 2022 Convertible Notes are accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 470-20 – Debt with Conversion and Other Options. Upon conversion of any of the 2019 Convertible Notes or the 2022 Convertible Notes, the Company intends to pay the outstanding principal amount in cash and, to the extent that the conversion value exceeds the principal amount, has the option to pay the excess amount in cash or shares of the Company’s common stock (or a combination of cash and shares), subject to the requirements of the respective indenture. The Company has determined that the embedded conversion options in the 2019 Convertible Notes and 2022 Convertible Notes are not required to be separately accounted for as derivatives under GAAP. At the time of issuance the estimated values of the debt and equity components of the 2019 Convertible Notes were approximately 97.7% and 2.3%, respectively. At the time of issuance the estimated values of the debt and equity components of the 2022 Convertible Notes were approximately 97.6% and 2.4%, respectively.

The original issue discounts equal to the equity components of the 2019 Convertible Notes and 2022 Convertible Notes were recorded in “paid-in capital in excess of par” in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities. As a result, the Company records interest expense comprised of both stated interest and amortization of the original issue discounts. At the time of issuance, the equity components of the 2019 Convertible Notes and the 2022 Convertible Notes were \$2.5 million and \$3.3 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the components of the carrying values of the 2019 Convertible Notes and 2022 Convertible Notes were as follows:

|   | September 30, 2018 |               | December 31, 2017 |               |
|---|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
|   | 2019               | 2022          | 2019              | 2022          |
|   | Convertible        | Convertible   | Convertible       | Convertible   |
|   | Notes              | Notes         | Notes             | Notes         |
| Principal amount of debt                  | \$108,000,000      | \$140,000,000 | \$108,000,000     | \$140,000,000 |
| Original issue discount, net of accretion | (623,363 )         | (2,166,431 )  | (988,939 )        | (2,594,130 )  |
| Carrying value of debt                    | \$107,376,637      | \$137,833,569 | \$107,011,061     | \$137,405,870 |

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the components of interest expense for the convertible notes were as follows:

|   | Nine Months Ended September 30, |             |             |             |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | 2018                            |             | 2017        |             |
|   | 2019                            | 2022        | 2019        | 2022        |
|   | Convertible                     | Convertible | Convertible | Convertible |
|   | Notes                           | Notes       | Notes       | Notes       |
| Stated interest expense                 | \$4,252,500                     | \$4,856,250 | \$4,252,500 | \$4,874,236 |
| Amortization of original issue discount | 365,575                         | 427,700     | 345,427     | 408,129     |
| Total interest expense                  | \$4,618,075                     | \$5,283,950 | \$4,597,927 | \$5,282,365 |

The estimated effective interest rate of the debt component of the 2019 Convertible Notes, equal to the stated interest of 5.25% plus the accretion of the original issue discount, was approximately 5.75% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017. The estimated effective interest rate of the debt component of the 2022 Convertible Notes, equal to the stated interest of 4.625% plus the accretion of the original issue discount, was

approximately 5.125% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017.

#### Unsecured Notes

On August 4, 2017, the Company issued \$125.0 million of unsecured notes that mature on August 11, 2022 (the "2022 Notes"). On November 3, 2017, the Company issued an additional \$50.0 million of the 2022 Notes. The 2022 Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.125%, payable semi-annually, and all principal is due upon maturity. The 2022 Notes

40

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

4. Leverage — (continued)

are general unsecured obligations of the Company and rank structurally junior to the SVCP 2022 Facility, TCPC Funding Facility and the SBA Debentures. The 2022 Notes may be redeemed in whole or part at the Company's option at a redemption price equal to par plus a "make whole" premium, as determined pursuant to the indenture governing the 2022 Notes, and any accrued and unpaid interest. The 2022 Notes were issued at a discount to the principal amount.

As of September 30, 2018, the components of the carrying value of the 2022 Notes were as follows:

|   | September 30,<br>2018 | December 31,<br>2017 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Principal amount of debt                  | \$ 175,000,000        | \$ 175,000,000       |
| Original issue discount, net of accretion | (504,081 )            | (592,578 )           |
| Carrying value of debt                    | \$ 174,495,919        | \$ 174,407,422       |

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and September 30, 2017, the components of interest expense for the 2022 Notes were as follows:

|   | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |           |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------|
|   | 2018                               | 2017      |
| Stated interest expense                 | \$5,414,063                        | \$716,146 |
| Amortization of original issue discount | 88,497                             | 9,456     |
| Total interest expense                  | \$5,502,560                        | \$725,602 |

SVCP 2022 Facility

The SVCP 2022 Facility consists of a revolving, multi-currency credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to \$125.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The facility was amended on June 29, 2018 to increase its capacity from \$100.0 million to \$125.0 million. The SVCP 2022 Facility matures on February 28, 2022, subject to extension by the lenders at the request of the Operating Company, and contains an accordion feature pursuant to which the credit line may increase up to an aggregate of \$300.0 million, subject to consent from the applicable lenders and other customary conditions. Most of the cash and investments held directly by the Operating Company, as well as the net assets of TCPC Funding and the SBIC, are included in the collateral for the facility.

Borrowings under the SVCP 2022 Facility generally bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 2.25%. In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the SVCP 2022 Facility accrues commitment fees of 0.50% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 2.25% per annum on the unused portion that is greater than 60% of the total facility. The SVCP 2022 Facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should the Operating Company fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of September 30, 2018, the Operating Company was in full compliance with such covenants.

SVCP 2018 Facility

Prior to being replaced by the SVCP 2022 Facility on February 26, 2018, the SVCP 2018 Facility consisted of a senior secured revolving credit facility which provided for amounts to be drawn up to \$116.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. The SVCP 2018 Facility was originally set to mature on July 31, 2018. Advances under the SVCP 2018 Facility bore interest at an annual rate of 2.50% plus either LIBOR or the lender's cost of funds (subject to a cap of LIBOR plus 20 basis points). In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the SVCP 2018 Facility accrued commitment fees of 0.20% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.25% per annum when less than \$46.4 million in borrowings were outstanding.

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 4. Leverage — (continued)

## SBA Debentures

As of September 30, 2018, the SBIC is able to issue up to \$150.0 million in SBA Debentures, subject to funded regulatory capital and other customary regulatory requirements. As of September 30, 2018, the Operating Company had committed \$75.0 million of regulatory capital to the SBIC, all of which had been funded. SBA Debentures are non-recourse and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. Once drawn, the SBIC debentures bear an interim interest rate of LIBOR plus 30 basis points. The rate then becomes fixed at the time of SBA pooling, which occurs twice each year, and is set to the then-current 10-year treasury rate plus a spread and an annual SBA charge.

SBA Debentures outstanding as of September 30, 2018 were as follows:

| Issuance Date      | Maturity          | Debenture Amount | Fixed Interest Rate | SBA Annual Charge |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Pooled loans:      |                   |                  |                     |                   |
| September 24, 2014 | September 1, 2024 | \$18,500,000     | 3.02 %              | 0.36 %            |
| March 25, 2015     | March 1, 2025     | 9,500,000        | 2.52 %              | 0.36 %            |
| September 23, 2015 | September 1, 2025 | 10,800,000       | 2.83 %              | 0.36 %            |
| March 23, 2016     | March 1, 2026     | 4,000,000        | 2.51 %              | 0.36 %            |
| September 21, 2016 | September 1, 2026 | 18,200,000       | 2.05 %              | 0.36 %            |
| September 20, 2017 | September 1, 2027 | 14,000,000       | 2.52 %              | 0.36 %            |
| October 20, 2017   | March 1, 2028     | 8,000,000        | 3.19 %              | 0.35 %            |
| September 19, 2018 | September 1, 2028 | 15,000,000       | 3.55 %              | 0.35 %            |
|                    |                   | \$98,000,000     | 2.77 % *            |                   |

\* Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans

SBA Debentures outstanding as of December 31, 2017 were as follows:

| Issuance Date      | Maturity          | Debenture Amount | Fixed Interest Rate | SBA Annual Charge |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Pooled loans:      |                   |                  |                     |                   |
| September 24, 2014 | September 1, 2024 | \$18,500,000     | 3.02 %              | 0.36 %            |
| March 25, 2015     | March 1, 2025     | 9,500,000        | 2.52 %              | 0.36 %            |
| September 23, 2015 | September 1, 2025 | 10,800,000       | 2.83 %              | 0.36 %            |
| March 23, 2016     | March 1, 2026     | 4,000,000        | 2.51 %              | 0.36 %            |
| September 21, 2016 | September 1, 2026 | 18,200,000       | 2.05 %              | 0.36 %            |
| September 20, 2017 | September 1, 2027 | 14,000,000       | 2.52 %              | 0.36 %            |
|                    |                   | 75,000,000       | 2.57 % *            |                   |
| Non-pooled loans:  |                   |                  |                     |                   |
| October 20, 2017   | March 20, 2018    | 8,000,000        | 1.79 %              | 0.35 %            |
|                    |                   | \$83,000,000     |                     |                   |

---

\*Weighted-average interest rate on pooled loans

42

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

#### 4. Leverage — (continued)

##### TCPC Funding Facility

The TCPC Funding Facility is a senior secured revolving credit facility which provides for amounts to be drawn up to \$300.0 million, subject to certain collateral and other restrictions. On May 31, 2018, the facility was amended to (1) reduce the interest rate to LIBOR plus 2.00% or 2.35%, subject to certain funding requirements, (2) reduce the capacity from \$350.0 million to \$300.0 million, and (3) extend the maturity date to May 31, 2022, subject to extension by the lender at the request of TCPC Funding. The facility contains an accordion feature which allows for expansion of the facility to up to \$400.0 million subject to consent from the lender and other customary conditions. The cash and investments of TCPC Funding are included in the collateral for the facility.

Borrowings under the TCPC Funding Facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus either 2.00% or 2.35% per annum, subject to certain funding requirements, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. In addition to amounts due on outstanding debt, the facility accrues commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused portion of the facility, or 0.50% per annum when the unused portion is greater than 33% of the total facility, plus an administrative fee of 0.25% per annum. The facility may be terminated, and any outstanding amounts thereunder may become due and payable, should TCPC Funding fail to satisfy certain financial or other covenants. As of September 30, 2018, TCPC Funding was in full compliance with such covenants.

#### 5. Commitments, Contingencies, Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk

The Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC conduct business with brokers and dealers that are primarily headquartered in New York and Los Angeles and are members of the major securities exchanges. Banking activities are conducted with a firm headquartered in the San Francisco area.

In the normal course of business, investment activities involve executions, settlement and financing of various transactions resulting in receivables from, and payables to, brokers, dealers and the custodian. These activities may expose the Company to risk in the event that such parties are unable to fulfill contractual obligations. Management does not anticipate any material losses from counterparties with whom it conducts business. Consistent with standard business practice, the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC enter into contracts that contain a variety of indemnifications, and are engaged from time to time in various legal actions. The maximum exposure under these arrangements and activities is unknown. However, management expects the risk of material loss to be remote.

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 5. Commitments, Contingencies, Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk — (continued)

The Consolidated Schedules of Investments include certain revolving loan facilities and other commitments with unfunded balances at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 as follows:

| Issuer  | Maturity   | Unfunded Balances  |                   |
|---|------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|   |            | September 30, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
| Alera Group Intermediate Holdings, Inc.               | 12/30/2021 | N/A                | \$ 759,546        |
| Alera Group Intermediate Holdings, Inc.               | 12/30/2022 | N/A                | 375,000           |
| Applause App Quality, Inc.                            | 9/20/2022  | \$ 1,509,820       | 1,509,820         |
| Auto Trakk SPV, LLC                                   | 12/21/2021 | 6,996,308          | 6,996,308         |
| Bisnow, LLC   | 4/29/2021  | 1,200,000          | 1,200,000         |
| Blue Star Sports Holdings, Inc.                       | 6/15/2024  | 877,777            | N/A               |
| Caliber Home Loans, Inc.                              | 6/30/2020  | N/A                | 2,888,889         |
| Datto, Inc.   | 12/7/2022  | 2,207,152          | 2,207,152         |
| Domo, Inc.  | 2/1/2021   | N/A                | 15,296,963        |
| Dodge Data & Analytics, LLC                           | 5/1/2020   | 959,933            | N/A               |
| Donuts Inc.   | 9/17/2023  | 660,634            | N/A               |
| Edmentum, Inc.  | 6/9/2020   | 5,131,312          | 1,179,005         |
| Enerwise Global Technologies, Inc.                    | 11/30/2017 | N/A                | 4,000,000         |
| Foursquare Labs, Inc.                                 | 6/1/2020   | N/A                | 3,750,000         |
| HighTower Holding, LLC                                | 1/31/2026  | 6,169,355          | N/A               |
| Home Partners of America, Inc.                        | 10/13/2022 | 2,142,857          | N/A               |
| IAS Investco, Inc.                                    | 1/24/2021  | 1,714,286          | 7,542,857         |
| iCIMS, Inc.   | 9/12/2024  | 490,735            | N/A               |
| InMobi, Inc.  | 12/31/2019 | N/A                | 8,299,181         |
| JAMF Holdings, Inc.                                   | 11/13/2022 | 1,214,052          | 1,214,052         |
| Lithium Technologies, LLC                             | 10/3/2022  | 1,528,136          | 1,528,136         |
| Marketo, Inc.   | 8/16/2021  | N/A                | 1,704,545         |
| Patient Point Network Solutions, LLC                  | 6/26/2022  | 176,190            | 440,474           |
| Pegasus Business Intelligence, LP (Onyx Centersource) | 12/20/2021 | 671,356            | 671,356           |
| Pulse Secure, LLC                                     | 5/1/2022   | 1,342,516          | 1,342,516         |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex)                               | 3/30/2018  | N/A                | 1,298,304         |
| RSB-160, LLC (Lat20), LLC                             | 7/20/2022  | 957,533            | N/A               |
| Team Software, Inc.                                   | 9/17/2023  | 3,511,210          | N/A               |
| TPC Intermediate Holdings, LLC                        | 5/15/2023  | 188,235            | N/A               |
| Tradeshift Holdings, Inc.                             | 9/1/2020   | 5,352,908          | 8,411,712         |
| VSS-Southern Holdings, LLC                            | 11/3/2020  | N/A                | 856,164           |
| Videology Tech Technologies, LLC                      | 1/10/2020  | N/A                | 10,673,794        |
| Xactly Corporation                                    | 7/31/2022  | 1,405,501          | 1,405,501         |
| Total Unfunded Balances                               |            | \$46,407,806       | \$85,551,275      |





BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 6. Related Party Transactions

The Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, the SBIC, the Advisor, the General Partner and their members and affiliates may be considered related parties. From time to time, the Operating Company advances payments to third parties on behalf of the Company which are reimbursable through deductions from distributions to the Company. At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, no such amounts were outstanding. From time to time, the Advisor advances payments to third parties on behalf of the Company and the Operating Company and receives reimbursement from the Company. At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, amounts reimbursable to the Advisor totaled \$1.3 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, as reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

Pursuant to administration agreement between the Administrator and the Company (the "Administration Agreement"), the Administrator may be reimbursed for costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator for office space rental, office equipment and utilities allocable to the Company, as well as costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator or its affiliates relating to any administrative, operating, or other non-investment advisory services provided by the Administrator or its affiliates to the Company. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, expenses allocated pursuant to the Administration Agreement totaled \$1.8 million and \$1.7 million, respectively.

## 7. Stockholders' Equity and Dividends

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in connection with the Company's dividend reinvestment plan for the nine months ended September 30, 2018:

|   | Shares Issued | Price<br>Per<br>Share | Net<br>Proceeds |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan | 563           | \$14.26*              | \$ 8,029        |

\*Weighted-average price per share

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in public offerings of the Company's common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company's dividend reinvestment plan for the year ended December 31, 2017:

|   | Shares Issued | Price<br>Per<br>Share | Net<br>Proceeds |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan | 643           | \$16.46*              | \$ 10,585       |
| April 25, 2017 public offering                | 5,750,000     | 16.84                 | 93,597,500      |
| At-the-market offerings                       | 54,713        | 15.78                 | *863,398        |

\*Weighted-average price per share

The Company's dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The following table summarizes the Company's dividends declared and paid for the nine months ended September 30, 2018:

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

| Date Declared     | Record Date        | Payment Date          | Type    | Amount<br>Per<br>Share | Total<br>Amount |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------------|
| February 27, 2018 | March 16, 2018     | March 30,<br>2018     | Regular | \$ 0.36                | \$ 21,184,004   |
| May 9, 2018       | June 15, 2018      | June 29, 2018         | Regular | 0.36                   | 21,174,966      |
| August 8, 2018    | September 14, 2018 | September 28,<br>2018 | Regular | 0.36                   | 21,170,272      |
|                   |                    |                       |         | \$ 1.08                | \$ 63,529,242   |

45

---

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 7. Stockholders' Equity and Dividends — (continued)

The following table summarizes the Company's dividends declared and paid for the nine months ended September 30, 2017:

| Date Declared     | Record Date        | Payment Date          | Type    | Amount<br>Per<br>Share | Total<br>Amount |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------------|
| February 28, 2017 | March 17, 2017     | March 31,<br>2017     | Regular | \$ 0.36                | \$ 19,095,084   |
| May 9, 2017       | June 16, 2017      | June 30, 2017         | Regular | 0.36                   | 21,165,137      |
| August 3, 2017    | September 15, 2017 | September 29,<br>2017 | Regular | 0.36                   | 21,165,193      |
|                   |                    |                       |         | \$ 1.08                | \$ 61,425,414   |

On February 24, 2015, the Company's board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan (the "Company Repurchase Plan") to acquire up to \$50.0 million in the aggregate of the Company's common stock at prices at certain thresholds below the Company's net asset value per share, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company Repurchase Plan is designed to allow the Company to repurchase its common stock at times when it otherwise might be prevented from doing so under insider trading laws. The Company Repurchase Plan requires an agent selected by the Company to repurchase shares of common stock on the Company's behalf if and when the market price per share is at certain thresholds below the most recently reported net asset value per share. Under the plan, the agent will increase the volume of purchases made if the price of the Company's common stock declines, subject to volume restrictions. The timing and amount of any stock repurchased depends on the terms and conditions of the Company Repurchase Plan, the market price of the common stock and trading volumes, and no assurance can be given that any particular amount of common stock will be repurchased. The Company Repurchase Plan was re-approved on November 1, 2018, to be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after the Company's fourth quarter 2018 earnings release unless further extended or terminated by the Company's board of directors, or such time as the approved \$50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions.

The following table summarizes the total shares repurchased and amounts paid by the Company under the Company Repurchase Plan, including broker fees, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018:

| Shares Repurchased             | Price<br>Per<br>Share | Total<br>Cost |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Company Repurchase Plan 47,818 | \$14.45*              | \$691,181     |

\*Weighted-average price per share

There were no share repurchases during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.



BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 8. Earnings Per Share

In accordance with ASC 260, Earnings per Share, basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Other potentially dilutive common shares, if any, and the related impact to earnings, are considered when calculating earnings per share on a diluted basis. The following information sets forth the computation of the net increase in net assets per share resulting from operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

|  | Nine Months Ended<br>September 30, |              |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|
|  | 2018                               | 2017         |
| Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations | \$46,497,803                       | \$54,281,036 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding  | 58,824,514                         | 56,390,954   |
| Earnings per share   | \$0.79                             | \$0.96       |

## 9. Subsequent Events

On November 1, 2018, the Company's board of directors re-approved the Company Repurchase Plan, to be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after the Company's fourth quarter 2018 earnings release or such time as the approved \$50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions.

Effective November 7, 2018, the Company's board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of such board of directors, approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "Asset Coverage Ratio Election"), and, as a result, effective on November 7, 2019 (unless we receive earlier shareholder approval), our asset coverage requirement applicable to senior securities will be reduced from 200% to 150%. The Company also plans to submit the Asset Coverage Ratio Election to the shareholders of the Company for approval at a meeting to be held in 2019. Subject to and at the time of the effectiveness of the Asset Coverage Ratio Election and subject to required approvals, including shareholder approval, the Company will reduce (i) its management fee on total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) financed using leverage over 1.0x debt to equity from 1.5% to 1.0%, (ii) its incentive fees on net investment income and net realized gains (reduced by any net unrealized losses) from 20% to 17.5%, and (iii) its cumulative total return hurdle from 8% to 7%.

On November 8, 2018, the Company's board of directors declared a fourth quarter regular dividend of \$0.36 per share payable on December 31, 2018 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on December 17, 2018.

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

## 10. Financial Highlights

|   | Nine Months Ended     |            |
|---|-----------------------|------------|
|   | September 30,<br>2018 | 2017       |
| Per Common Share  |                       |            |
| Per share NAV at beginning of period  | \$ 14.80              | \$ 14.91   |
| Investment operations:  |                       |            |
| Net investment income (net of incentive fees for periods after January 1, 2018) | 1.20                  | 1.48       |
| Net realized and unrealized losses  | (0.41 )               | (0.22 )    |
| Incentive allocation reserve and distributions                                  | N/A                   | (0.30 )    |
| Total from investment operations  | 0.79                  | 0.96       |
| Issuance of common stock  | —                     | 0.13       |
| Repurchase of common stock  | —                     | —          |
| Distributions to common shareholders from:                                      |                       |            |
| Net investment income   | (1.08 )               | (1.08 )    |
| Per share NAV at end of period  | \$ 14.51              | \$ 14.92   |
| Per share market price at end of period   | \$ 14.23              | \$ 16.49   |
| Total return based on market value <sup>(1), (2)</sup>                          | (0.2 )%               | 4.0 %      |
| Total return based on net asset value <sup>(1), (3)</sup>                       | 5.3 %                 | 7.3 %      |
| Shares outstanding at end of period   | 58,800,001            | 58,792,364 |

48

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) (Continued)

September 30, 2018

10. Financial Highlights — (continued)

|  | Nine Months Ended September |               |   |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|---|
|  | 30,                         | 2017          |   |
|  | 2018                        |               |   |
| Ratios to average common equity: <sup>(4)</sup>          |                             |               |   |
| Net investment income <sup>(5)</sup>                     | 11.4                        | % 11.1        | % |
| Expenses excluding incentive compensation                | 8.4                         | % 7.1         | % |
| Expenses including incentive compensation <sup>(6)</sup> | 10.4                        | % 9.1         | % |
| Ending common shareholder equity                         | \$853,013,535               | \$877,396,967 |   |
| Portfolio turnover rate                                  | 25.1                        | % 31.1        | % |
| Weighted-average leverage outstanding                    | \$751,842,574               | \$599,740,024 |   |
| Weighted-average interest rate on leverage               | 4.6                         | % 4.5         | % |
| Weighted-average number of common shares                 | 58,824,514                  | 56,390,954    |   |
| Average leverage per share                               | \$12.78                     | \$10.64       |   |

(1) Not annualized

Total return based on market value equals the change in ending market value per share during the period plus (2) declared dividends per share during the period, divided by the market value per share at the beginning of the period.

Total return based on net asset value equals the change in net asset value per share during the period plus declared (3) dividends per share during the period, divided by the beginning net asset value per share at the beginning of the period.

(4) Annualized, except for incentive compensation

(5) Net of incentive compensation

(6) Includes incentive compensation and all Company expenses



BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates<sup>(1)</sup> (Unaudited)

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018

| Security   | Dividends or Interest (2) | Fair Value at December 31, 2017 | Net realized gain or loss | Net increase or decrease in unrealized appreciation or depreciation | Acquisitions (3) | Dispositions (4) | Fair Value September 30, 2018 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Membership Units               | \$ 105,288                | \$ 12,576,276                   | \$ —                      | -\$ 4,459,018   | \$ 3,704,167     | \$ —             | \$ 20,739,461                 |
| 36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Senior Note, 12%, due 11/1/20  | 2,682,792                 | 30,827,391                      | —                         | —   | —                | (2,392,973)      | 38,434,418                    |
| AGY Holding Corp., Common Stock  | —                         | —                               | —                         | —   | —                | —                | —                             |
| AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/20        | 785,793                   | 9,268,000                       | —                         | —   | 509,739          | —                | 9,777,739                     |
| AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Delayed Draw Term Loan, 12%, due 5/18/20 | 95,472                    | 1,049,147                       | —                         | —   | —                | —                | 1,049,147                     |
| AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 5/18/20              | 443,131                   | 4,869,577                       | —                         | —   | —                | —                | 4,869,577                     |
| Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock  | —                         | 1,418,746                       | —                         | —   | —                | —                | 1,418,746                     |
| Conergy Asia & ME Pte. Ltd., 1st Lien Term Loan, 10%, due 5/26/20          | 67,645                    | 666,667                         | —                         | —   | 1,107,141        | —                | 1,773,808                     |
| Conergy Asia Holdings Limited, Class B Shares                              | —                         | 1,027,700                       | —                         | (1,027,600 )  | —                | (100 )           | —                             |
| Conergy Asia Holdings Limited, Ordinary Shares                             | —                         | 193,847                         | —                         | (193,847 )  | —                | —                | —                             |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Class A Common Units                      | —                         | —                               | —                         | —   | —                | —                | —                             |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Junior PIK Notes, 10%, due 6/9/20         | 1,244,083                 | 10,377,830                      | —                         | (728,426 )  | 1,224,778        | —                | 10,874,182                    |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Senior PIK Notes, 8.5%, due 6/9/20        | 207,104                   | 3,099,573                       | —                         | —   | 204,117          | —                | 3,303,690                     |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Class A Common Units | —                         | —                               | —                         | 78  | —                | (78 )            | —                             |
| Edmentum, Inc., Junior Revolving Facility, 5%, due 6/9/20                  | 125,363                   | 2,189,584                       | —                         | 2   | 2,694,993        | (4,776,819)      | 1,007,760                     |
| Edmentum, Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due             | 55,022                    | —                               | —                         | 986,793   | 5,155,352        | —                | 6,142,144                     |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

6/9/21

|   |         |            |   |            |             |              |             |
|---|---------|------------|---|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Edmentum, Inc., Senior Secured<br>2nd Lien Term Loan, 7% PIK, due<br>12/8/21  | 584,965 | —          | — | 8          | 7,583,403   | —            | 7,583,410   |
| EPMC HoldCo, LLC, Membership<br>Units   | —       | 210,035    | — | 26,254     | —           | —            | 236,289     |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc., Senior<br>Secured 1st Lien Incremental Term<br>Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25%<br>LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/21  | 10,751  | 175,824    | — | (32        | ) 13,883    | —            | 189,675     |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc., Senior<br>Secured 1st Tranche Term Loan,<br>LIBOR + 5.5%, 1.25% LIBOR<br>Floor, due 12/11/21             | 423,656 | 7,200,000  | — | —          | 420,236     | —            | 7,620,236   |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc., Senior<br>Secured 2nd Tranche Term Loan,<br>LIBOR + 8%, 1.25% LIBOR<br>Floor, due 12/11/21               | 189,220 | 2,400,000  | — | —          | 187,800     | —            | 2,587,800   |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc., Senior<br>Secured 3rd Tranche Term Loan,<br>12.5% PIK, due 12/11/21                                      | 122,913 | 1,248,000  | — | (341,196   | ) 122,538   | —            | 1,029,343   |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc., Senior<br>Secured 4th Tranche Term Loan,<br>12.5% PIK, due 12/11/21                                      | 222,190 | 2,256,000  | — | (2,477,509 | ) 221,510   | —            | —           |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc., Senior<br>Secured Incremental 1st Tranche<br>Term Loan, LIBOR + 5.5%, 1.25%<br>LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/21 | 5,795   | —          | — | —          | 244,778     | —            | 244,778     |
| HCT Acquisition, LLC<br>(Globecomm), Membership Units   | —       | 531,575    | — | (531,575   | ) —         | —            | —           |
| Iracore International Holdings,<br>Inc., Senior Secured 1st Lien Term<br>Loan, LIBOR + 9%, 1% LIBOR<br>Floor, due 4/13/21         | 157,464 | 1,900,733  | — | —          | —           | —            | 1,900,733   |
| Iracore Investments Holdings, Inc.,<br>Class A Common Stock   | —       | 3,458,749  | — | (1,161,609 | ) —         | —            | 2,297,140   |
| KAGY Holding Company, Inc.,<br>Series A Preferred Stock   | —       | 11,034,519 | — | (6,705,836 | ) —         | (133         | ) 4,328,550 |
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited,<br>Bank Guarantee Credit Facility,<br>LIBOR + 8% PIK, due 5/26/20                                    | 647,005 | 16,233,431 | — | —          | (290,793    | ) (1,233,333 | 14,709,304  |
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited,<br>Ordinary Shares   | —       | —          | — | —          | —           | —            | —           |
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited,<br>Revolving Credit Facility, 0%, due<br>5/26/20   | —       | 7,048,850  | — | (6,131,679 | ) 1,066,667 | —            | 1,983,838   |
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited,<br>Series B Preferred Shares   | —       | —          | — | —          | —           | —            | —           |
| NEG Holdings, LLC (CORE<br>Entertainment, Inc.), Senior<br>Secured 1st Lien Term Loan,  | 77,404  | 1,584,734  | — | —          | 77,327      | (129,524     | 1,532,537   |

|   |         |           |   |              |         |   |           |
|---|---------|-----------|---|--------------|---------|---|-----------|
| LIBOR + 8% PIK, 1% LIBOR<br>Floor, due 10/17/22   |         |           |   |              |         |   |           |
| NEG Parent, LLC (CORE<br>Entertainment, Inc.), Class A Units                                    | —       | 4,345,010 | — | 2,201,885    | —       | — | 6,546,895 |
| NEG Parent, LLC (CORE<br>Entertainment, Inc.), Class A<br>Warrants to Purchase Class A<br>Units | —       | 111,875   | — | 251,188      | —       | — | 363,063   |
| NEG Parent, LLC (CORE<br>Entertainment, Inc.), Class B<br>Warrants to Purchase Class A<br>Units | —       | 112,985   | — | 253,680      | —       | — | 366,665   |
| NEG Parent, LLC (CORE<br>Entertainment, Inc.), Litigation<br>Trust Units                        | —       | 1,201,138 | — | (41,514 )    | —       | — | 1,159,624 |
| RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex),<br>Equity Participation  | —       | —         | — | —            | —       | — | —         |
| RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex),<br>Membership Units  | 31,486  | —         | — | 1,316        | —       | — | 1,316     |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex),<br>Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan<br>Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18    | 77,143  | 862,509   | — | (955,150 )   | 92,641  | — | —         |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex),<br>Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term<br>Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18       | 264,147 | 7,250,973 | — | (7,467,158 ) | 317,220 | — | 101,035   |

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates<sup>(1)</sup> (Unaudited) (Continued)

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018

| Security  | Dividends or Interest (2) | Fair Value at December 31, 2017 | Net realized gain or loss | Net increase or decrease in unrealized appreciation or depreciation | Acquisitions (3) | Dispositions (4) | Fair Value September 30, 2018 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/30/18                     | \$267,891                 | \$4,899,257                     | \$ —                      | \$ —  | \$ 270,299       | \$ —             | \$5,169,556                   |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Secured 1st Out Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/30/18                      | 90,368                    | —                               | —                         | (28,072)  | 1,450,469        | —                | 1,422,397                     |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18                   | —                         | —                               | —                         | 10  | —                | (10 )            | —                             |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18                 | 121,054                   | 1,353,457                       | —                         | (1,498,830)   | 830,453,373      | —                | —                             |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Secured Super Priority Debtor-in-Possession Term Loan, 8.5%, due 12/15/18 | 9,396                     | —                               | —                         | 8,466   | 712,034          | —                | 720,500                       |
| United N659UA-767, LLC (Aircraft Trust Holding Company)   | 119,856                   | 3,161,798                       | —                         | 31,054  | —                | (271,381)        | 3,812,921,471                 |
| United N661UA-767, LLC (Aircraft Trust Holding Company)   | 103,514                   | 3,228,449                       | —                         | 52,043  | —                | (287,723)        | 3,292,992,769                 |

## Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

(1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Company of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.

(2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable

(3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income and amortization of original issue and market discounts.

(4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations and aircraft depreciation.



BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates<sup>(1)</sup>

Year Ended December 31, 2017

| Security   | Dividends or Interest<br>(2) | Fair Value at December 31, 2016 | Net realized gain or loss | Net increase or decrease in unrealized appreciation or depreciation | Acquisitions<br>(3) | Dispositions<br>(4) | Fair Value at December 31, 2017 |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Membership Units               | \$ 237,398                   | \$ 6,818,897                    | \$ —                      | \$ 3,630,283  | \$ 3,739,948        | \$(1,612,852)       | \$ 12,576,276                   |
| 36th Street Capital Partners Holdings, LLC, Senior Note, 12%, due 11/1/20  | 3,531,468                    | 29,203,304                      | —                         | —   | 19,453,808          | (17,829,721)        | 30,827,391                      |
| AGY Holding Corp., Common Stock  | —                            | —                               | —                         | —   | —                   | —                   | —                               |
| AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured 2nd Lien Notes, 11%, due 11/15/18        | 1,019,480                    | 9,268,000                       | —                         | —   | —                   | —                   | 9,268,000                       |
| AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Delayed Draw Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/18 | 127,646                      | 1,049,147                       | —                         | —   | —                   | —                   | 1,049,147                       |
| AGY Holding Corp., Senior Secured Term Loan, 12%, due 9/15/18              | 592,465                      | 4,869,710                       | —                         | (133 )  | —                   | —                   | 4,869,577                       |
| Anacomp, Inc., Class A Common Stock  | —                            | 1,205,306                       | —                         | 213,440   | —                   | —                   | 1,418,746                       |
| Conergy Asia & ME Pte. Ltd., 1st Lien Term Loan, 10%, due 6/30/2018        | 2,374                        | —                               | —                         | —   | 666,667             | —                   | 666,667                         |
| Conergy Asia Holdings Limited, Class B Shares                              | —                            | —                               | —                         | 27,700  | 1,000,000           | —                   | 1,027,700                       |
| Conergy Asia Holdings Limited, Ordinary Shares                             | —                            | —                               | —                         | (7,639,487 )  | 7,833,334           | —                   | 193,847                         |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Junior PIK Notes, 10%, due 6/9/20         | 1,523,633                    | 12,101,483                      | —                         | (3,223,635 )  | 1,499,982           | —                   | 10,377,830                      |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Senior PIK Notes, 8.5%, due 6/9/20        | 257,039                      | 2,846,246                       | —                         | —   | 253,327             | —                   | 3,099,573                       |
| Edmentum, Inc., Junior Revolving Facility, 5%, due 6/9/20                  | 94,882                       | —                               | —                         | —   | 5,558,173           | (3,368,589 )        | 2,189,584                       |
| Edmentum Ultimate Holdings, LLC, Class A Common Units                      | —                            | 1,123,591                       | —                         | (1,123,591 )  | —                   | —                   | —                               |
|  | —                            | 210,035                         | —                         | —   | —                   | —                   | 210,035                         |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |           |            |            |           |             |              |            |
|---|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| EPMC HoldCo, LLC,<br>Membership Units   |           |            |            |           |             |              |            |
| Essex Ocean II, LLC,<br>Membership Units  | —         | 159,045    | (103,398   | (55,647   | ) —         | —            | —          |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.,<br>Senior Secured 1st Lien Term<br>Loan, LIBOR + 7.625%,<br>1.25% LIBOR Floor, due<br>12/11/18             | 1,229,572 | 14,480,002 | (2,113,201 | (144,800  | ) 1,450,895 | (13,672,896) | —          |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.,<br>Senior Secured 1st Lien<br>Incremental Term Loan,<br>LIBOR + 7.625%, 1.25%<br>LIBOR Floor, due 12/11/18 | 5,322     | —          | (138)      | 4,220     | 204,227     | (32,485)     | 175,824    |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.,<br>Senior Secured 1st Tranche<br>Term Loan, LIBOR + 5.5%,<br>1.25% LIBOR Floor, due<br>12/11/21            | 28,250    | —          | —          | —         | 7,200,000   | —            | 7,200,000  |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.,<br>Senior Secured 2nd Tranche<br>Term Loan, LIBOR + 8%,<br>1.25% LIBOR Floor, due<br>12/11/21              | 12,750    | —          | —          | —         | 2,400,000   | —            | 2,400,000  |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.,<br>Senior Secured 3rd Tranche<br>Term Loan, 12.5% PIK, due<br>12/11/21                                     | 8,667     | —          | —          | —         | 1,248,000   | —            | 1,248,000  |
| Globecomm Systems, Inc.,<br>Senior Secured 4th Tranche<br>Term Loan, 12.5% PIK, due<br>12/11/21                                     | 15,667    | —          | —          | —         | 2,256,000   | —            | 2,256,000  |
| HCT Acquisition, LLC<br>(Globecomm), Membership<br>Units  | —         | —          | —          | —         | 531,575     | —            | 531,575    |
| Iracore International<br>Holdings, Inc., Senior<br>Secured 1st Lien Term Loan,<br>LIBOR + 9%, 1% LIBOR<br>Floor, due 4/13/21        | 141,935   | —          | —          | —         | 1,900,733   | —            | 1,900,733  |
| Iracore Investments Holdings,<br>Inc., Class A Common Stock   | —         | —          | —          | (718,961) | 4,177,710   | —            | 3,458,749  |
| KAGY Holding Company,<br>Inc., Series A Preferred Stock   | —         | 4,607,246  | —          | 6,427,273 | —           | —            | 11,034,519 |
| Kawa Solar Holdings<br>Limited, Bank Guarantee<br>Credit Facility, LIBOR + 8%<br>PIK, due 7/2/18                                    | 2,019,092 | 21,276,653 | —          | —         | 676,937     | (5,720,159)  | 16,233,431 |
| Kawa Solar Holdings<br>Limited, Revolving Credit<br>Facility, 0%, due 7/2/18  | 291,523   | 4,000,000  | —          | —         | 3,048,850   | —            | 7,048,850  |

Edgar Filing: BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. - Form 10-Q

|   |         |           |             |              |           |            |           |
|---|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited, Ordinary Shares  | —       | —         | —           | —            | —         | —          | —         |
| Kawa Solar Holdings Limited, Series B Preferred Shares                                    | —       | 1,395,350 | —           | (1,395,350 ) | —         | —          | —         |
| RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex), Equity Participation   | —       | —         | —           | —            | —         | —          | —         |
| RM Holdco, LLC (Real Mex), Membership Units   | 125,944 | —         | —           | —            | —         | —          | —         |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18    | 175,531 | 1,943,371 | —           | (1,255,117 ) | 174,255   | —          | 862,509   |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Convertible 2nd Lien Term Loan B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18       | 518,652 | 4,251,368 | —           | —            | 2,999,605 | —          | 7,250,973 |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Secured 1st Lien Term Loan Tranche A, 7%, due 3/30/18     | 346,793 | 4,871,284 | —           | —            | 27,973    | —          | 4,899,257 |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Secured 1st Out Term Loan Tranche A, 8.5%, due 3/30/18    | —       | —         | —           | 38,949       | —         | (38,949 )  | —         |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B, 8.5%, due 3/30/18   | 644,597 | 3,154,770 | —           | (3,870,242 ) | 715,472   | —          | —         |
| RM OpCo, LLC (Real Mex), Senior Secured 2nd Lien Term Loan Tranche B-1, 8.5%, due 3/30/18 | 275,444 | 3,049,555 | —           | (1,969,541 ) | 273,443   | —          | 1,353,457 |
| United N659UA-767, LLC (Aircraft Trust Holding Company)                                   | 159,808 | 3,191,938 | —           | 331,701      | —         | (361,841 ) | 3,161,798 |
| United N661UA-767, LLC (Aircraft Trust Holding Company)                                   | 134,558 | 3,266,101 | —           | 345,978      | —         | (383,630 ) | 3,228,449 |
| Wasserstein Cosmos Co-Invest, L.P. (Globecomm), Limited Partnership Units                 | —       | 1,530,000 | (5,000,000) | 3,470,000    | —         | —          | —         |

Notes to Consolidated Schedule of Changes in Investments in Affiliates:

- (1) The issuers of the securities listed on this schedule are considered affiliates under the Investment Company Act of 1940 due to the ownership by the Company of 5% or more of the issuers' voting securities.
- (2) Also includes fee and lease income as applicable
- (3) Acquisitions include new purchases, PIK income and amortization of original issue and market discounts.
- (4) Dispositions include decreases in the cost basis from sales, paydowns, mortgage amortizations and aircraft depreciation.





BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

## Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers (Unaudited)

September 30, 2018

| Investment   | Acquisition Date |
|--|------------------|
| Actifio, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series G Preferred Stock                                     | 5/5/17           |
| Adesto Technologies Corporation, Warrants to Purchase Common Stock                               | 5/8/18           |
| Avanti Communications Group, PLC (144A), Senior New Money Initial Note, 9%, due 10/1/22          | 1/26/17          |
| Avanti Communications Group, PLC (144A), Senior Second-Priority PIK Toggle Note, 9%, due 10/1/22 | 1/26/17          |
| CFG Investments Limited, Subordinated Class B Notes, 9.42%, due 11/15/26                         | 11/7/17          |
| Domo, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series D-2 Preferred Stock                                      | 12/5/17          |
| Epic Aero, Inc. (One Sky), Warrants to Purchase Common Stock                                     | 12/4/13          |
| Fidelis Topco LP, Warrants to Purchase Series A Preferred Units                                  | 7/20/18          |
| Fidelis Topco LP, Warrants to Purchase Series B Preferred Units                                  | 7/20/18          |
| Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units   | 1/1/14           |
| Foursquare Labs, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series E Preferred Stock                             | 5/4/17           |
| Fuse Media, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Common Stock   | 8/3/12           |
| GACP I, LP, Membership Units   | 10/1/15          |
| GACP II, LP (Great American Capital), Membership Units   | 1/12/18          |
| GlassPoint Solar, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series C-1 Preferred Stock                          | 2/7/17           |
| GlassPoint Solar, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series D Preferred Stock                            | 3/16/18          |
| Green Biologics, Inc., Convertible Note, 10% PIK, due 6/30/19                                    | 7/12/17          |
| Green Biologics, Inc., Preferred Shares  | 5/14/18          |
| Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock  | 12/22/14         |
| InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock  | 8/22/17          |
| InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series E Preferred Stock                                      | 9/18/15          |
| Lions Holdings, Inc., (Envigo), Series A Warrants to Purchase Common Stock                       | 7/14/17          |
| Lions Holdings, Inc., (Envigo), Series B Warrants to Purchase Common Stock                       | 7/14/17          |
| Nanosys, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock   | 3/29/16          |
| Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Class A Units   | 6/2/11           |
| SnapLogic, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series Preferred Stock                                     | 3/20/18          |
| Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock   | 8/29/14          |
| SoundCloud, Ltd., Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock   | 4/30/15          |
| STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage), Class A Units                                       | 12/30/10         |
| Tradeshift, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series D Preferred Stock                                  | 3/9/17           |
| Utilidata, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock  | 12/22/15         |
| V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom), Common Shares   | 11/9/12          |

53

BlackRock TCP Capital Corp.

## Consolidated Schedule of Restricted Securities of Unaffiliated Issuers

December 31, 2017

| Investment  | Acquisition Date |
|---|------------------|
| Actifio, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series F Preferred Stock                                      | 5/5/17           |
| Avanti Communications Group, PLC (144A), Senior New Money Initial Note, 10%, due 10/1/21          | 1/26/17          |
| Avanti Communications Group, PLC (144A), Senior Second-Priority PIK Toggle Note, 10%, due 10/1/21 | 1/26/17          |
| Avanti Communications Group, PLC (144A), Senior Secured Third-Priority Note, 12%, due 10/1/23     | 1/26/17          |
| CFG Investments Limited, Subordinated Class B Notes, 9.42%, due 11/15/26                          | 11/7/17          |
| Domo, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series D-2 Preferred Stock                                       | 12/5/17          |
| Epic Aero, Inc. (One Sky), Warrants to Purchase Common Stock                                      | 12/4/13          |
| Findly Talent, LLC, Membership Units  | 1/1/14           |
| Foursquare Labs, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series E Preferred Stock                              | 5/4/17           |
| Fuse Media, LLC, Warrants to Purchase Common Stock  | 8/3/12           |
| GACP I, LP, Membership Units  | 10/1/15          |
| GlassPoint Solar, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series C-1 Preferred Stock                           | 2/7/17           |
| Gogo Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Senior Secured Notes, 12.5%, due 7/1/22                          | 6/9/16           |
| Green Biologics, Inc., Convertible Note, 10% PIK, due 6/30/19                                     | 7/12/17          |
| Green Biologics, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock   | 12/22/14         |
| InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock   | 8/22/17          |
| InMobi, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series E Preferred Stock                                       | 9/18/15          |
| Lions Holdings, Inc., (BPA), Series A Warrants to Purchase Common Stock                           | 7/14/17          |
| Lions Holdings, Inc., (BPA), Series B Warrants to Purchase Common Stock                           | 7/14/17          |
| Nanosys, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock  | 3/29/16          |
| NEG Parent, LLC (CORE Entertainment, Inc.), Class A Units   | 10/17/16         |
| NEG Parent, LLC (CORE Entertainment, Inc.), Class A Warrants to Purchase Class A Units            | 10/17/16         |
| NEG Parent, LLC (CORE Entertainment, Inc.), Class B Warrants to Purchase Class A Units            | 10/17/16         |
| Shop Holding, LLC (Connexity), Class A Units  | 6/2/11           |
| Soraa, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Common Stock  | 8/29/14          |
| SoundCloud, Ltd., Warrants to Purchase Preferred Stock  | 4/30/15          |
| STG-Fairway Holdings, LLC (First Advantage), Class A Units  | 12/30/10         |
| Tradeshift, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Series D Preferred Stock                                   | 3/9/17           |
| Utilidata, Inc., Warrants to Purchase Stock   | 12/22/15         |
| V Telecom Investment S.C.A. (Vivacom), Common Shares  | 11/9/12          |

54

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with our unaudited consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q. Some of the statements in this report (including in the following discussion) constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, which relate to future events or the future performance or financial condition of BlackRock TCP Capital Corp. (the "Holding Company"), formerly known as TCP Capital Corp. For simplicity, this report uses the terms "Company," "we," "us" and "our" to include the Holding Company and, where appropriate in the context, Special Value Continuation Partners LLC (the "Operating Company"), on a consolidated basis. The forward-looking statements contained in this report involve a number of risks and uncertainties, including statements concerning:

- our, or our portfolio companies', future business, operations, operating results or prospects;
- the return or impact of current and future investments;
- the impact of a protracted decline in the liquidity of credit markets on our business;
- the impact of fluctuations in interest rates on our business;
- the impact of changes in laws or regulations governing our operations or the operations of our portfolio companies;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- the financial condition of and ability of our current and prospective portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- the adequacy of our financing resources and working capital;
- the ability of our investment advisor to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and administer our investments;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the timing, form and amount of any dividend distributions; and
- our ability to maintain our qualification as a regulated investment company and as a business development company.

We use words such as "anticipate," "believe," "expect," "intend," "will," "should," "could," "may," "plan" and similar words to identify forward-looking statements. The forward looking statements contained in this quarterly report involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those implied or expressed in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors set forth as "Risk Factors" in this report.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this report on information available to us on the date of this report, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or



through reports that we have filed or in the future may file with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, registration statements on Form N-2, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

## Overview

The Holding Company is a Delaware corporation formed on April 2, 2012 and is an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company. The Holding Company was formed through the conversion of a pre-existing closed-end investment company. The Holding Company elected to be treated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”). Our investment objective is to seek to achieve high total returns through current income and capital appreciation, with an emphasis on principal protection. We invest primarily in the debt of middle-market companies as well as small businesses, including senior secured loans, junior loans, mezzanine debt and bonds. Such investments may include an equity component, and, to a lesser extent, we may make equity investments directly. Investment operations are conducted either in Special Value Continuation Partners LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Holding Company (the “Operating Company”), or in one of the Operating Company’s wholly-owned subsidiaries, TCPC Funding I, LLC (“TCPC Funding”) and TCPC SBIC, LP (the “SBIC”). The Operating Company was organized as a limited partnership and had elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act through July 31, 2018. On August 1, 2018 the Operating Company withdrew its election to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act and withdrew the registration of its common limited partner interests under Section 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and, on August 2, 2018, terminated its general partner, Series H of SVOF/MM, LLC (in such capacity prior to termination, the “General Partner”), and converted to a Delaware limited liability company. Series H of SVOF/MM, LLC (“SVOF/MM”) serves as the administrator (the “Administrator”) of the Holding Company. The managing member of SVOF/MM is Tennenbaum Capital Partners, LLC (the “Advisor”), which serves as the investment manager to the Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC. On August 1, 2018, the Advisor merged with and into a wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock Capital Investment Advisors, LLC, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of BlackRock, Inc. with the Advisor as the surviving entity. The SBIC was organized as a Delaware limited partnership in June 2013. On April 22, 2014, the SBIC received a license from the United States Small Business Administration (the “SBA”) to operate as a small business investment company under the provisions of Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958.

The Holding Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a RIC, the Holding Company will not be taxed on its income to the extent that it distributes such income each year and satisfies other applicable income tax requirements. TCPC Funding and the SBIC have elected to be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Operating Company was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes through August 1, 2018 and upon its conversion to a limited liability company on August 2, 2018, and thereafter is and will be treated as a disregarded entity.

Our leverage program is comprised of \$125.0 million in available debt under a revolving, multi-currency credit facility issued by the Operating Company (the “SVCP 2022 Facility”), \$300.0 million in available debt under a senior secured revolving credit facility issued by TCPC Funding (the “TCPC Funding Facility”), \$108.0 million in convertible senior unsecured notes issued by the Holding Company maturing in 2019 (the “2019 Convertible Notes”), \$140.0 million in convertible senior unsecured notes issued by the Holding Company maturing in 2022 (the “2022 Convertible Notes”), \$175.0 million in senior unsecured notes issued by the Holding Company maturing in 2022 (the “2022 Notes”) and \$150.0 million in committed leverage from the SBA (the “SBA Program” and, together with the SVCP 2022 Facility, the TCPC Funding Facility, the 2019 Convertible Notes, the 2022 Convertible Notes and the 2022 Notes, the “Leverage Program”).

To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and timely distribute to our stockholders generally at least 90% of our investment company taxable income, as defined by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for each year. Pursuant to this election, we

generally will not have to pay corporate level taxes on any income that we distribute to our stockholders provided that we satisfy those requirements.

56

---

## Investments

Our level of investment activity can and does vary substantially from period to period depending on many factors, including the amount of debt and equity capital available to middle-market companies, the level of merger and acquisition activity, the general economic environment and the competitive environment for the types of investments we make.

As a BDC, we are required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. For instance, we generally have to invest at least 70% of our total assets in “qualifying assets,” including securities and indebtedness of private U.S. companies, public U.S. operating companies whose securities are not listed on a national securities exchange or registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, public domestic operating companies having a market capitalization of less than \$250.0 million, cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities and high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less. We are also permitted to make certain follow-on investments in companies that were eligible portfolio companies at the time of initial investment but that no longer meet the definition. As of September 30, 2018, 85.1% of our total assets were invested in qualifying assets.

## Revenues

We generate revenues primarily in the form of interest on the debt we hold. We also generate revenue from dividends on our equity interests, capital gains on the disposition of investments, and certain lease, fee, and other income. Our investments in fixed income instruments generally have an expected maturity of three to five years, although we have no lower or upper constraint on maturity. Interest on our debt investments is generally payable quarterly or semi-annually. Payments of principal of our debt investments may be amortized over the stated term of the investment, deferred for several years or due entirely at maturity. In some cases, our debt investments and preferred stock investments may defer payments of cash interest or dividends or PIK. Any outstanding principal amount of our debt investments and any accrued but unpaid interest will generally become due at the maturity date. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of prepayment fees, commitment, origination, structuring or due diligence fees, end-of-term or exit fees, fees for providing significant managerial assistance, consulting fees and other investment related income.

## Expenses

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of a base management fee and, depending on our operating results, incentive compensation, expenses reimbursable under the management agreement, administration fees and the allocable portion of overhead under the administration agreement. The base management fee and incentive compensation remunerates the Advisor for work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, closing and monitoring our investments. Our administration agreement with Series H of SVOF/MM, LLC (the “Administrator”) provides that the Administrator may be reimbursed for costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator for office space rental, office equipment and utilities allocable to us under the administration agreement, as well as any costs and expenses incurred by the Administrator or its affiliates relating to any non-investment advisory, administrative or operating services provided by the Administrator or its affiliates to us. We also bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions (and the Holding Company’s common stockholders indirectly bear all of the costs and expenses of the Holding Company, the Operating Company, TCPC Funding and the SBIC), which may include those relating to:

- our organization;
- calculating our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firms);
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments;



costs of future offerings of our common stock and other securities, if any;

the base management fee and any incentive compensation;

57

---

- dividends and distributions on our preferred shares, if any, and common shares;
  - administration fees payable under the administration agreement;
  - fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments;
  - transfer agent and custodial fees;
  - registration fees;
  - listing fees;
  - taxes;
  - director fees and expenses;
  - costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents with the SEC;
  - costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to our stockholders, including printing costs;
  - our fidelity bond;
  - directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
  - indemnification payments;
  - direct costs and expenses of administration, including audit and legal costs; and
- all other expenses reasonably incurred by us and the Administrator in connection with administering our business, such as the allocable portion of overhead under the administration agreement, including rent and other allocable portions of the cost of certain of our officers and their respective staffs.

The investment management agreement provides that the base management fee be calculated at an annual rate of 1.5% of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) payable quarterly in arrears. For purposes of calculating the base management fee, "total assets" is determined without deduction for any borrowings or other liabilities. The base management fee is calculated based on the value of our total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) at the end of the most recently completed calendar quarter.

Additionally, the investment management agreements provide that the Advisor or its affiliates may be entitled to incentive compensation under certain circumstances. According to the terms of such agreements, no incentive compensation was incurred prior to January 1, 2013. Beginning January 1, 2013, the incentive compensation equals the sum of (1) 20% of all of the ordinary income of TCPC since January 1, 2013 and (2) 20% of all net realized capital gains (net of any net unrealized capital depreciation) since January 1, 2013, with each component being subject to a total return requirement of 8% of contributed common equity of TCPC annually. Through December 31, 2017, the incentive compensation was payable to the General Partner by the Operating Company pursuant to the limited partnership agreement (the "LPA"). Effective January 1, 2018, the LPA was amended to remove the incentive compensation distribution provisions therein, and the incentive compensation became payable as a fee under the investment management agreements. The amendment has no impact on the amount of the incentive compensation paid or services received by the Operating Company. The determination of incentive compensation is subject to

limitations under the 1940 Act and the Advisers Act.

58

---

## Critical accounting policies

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining such estimates could cause actual results to differ. Management considers the following critical accounting policies important to understanding the financial statements. In addition to the discussion below, our critical accounting policies are further described in the notes to our financial statements.

### Valuation of portfolio investments

We value our portfolio investments at fair value based upon the principles and methods of valuation set forth in policies adopted by our board of directors. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Market participants are buyers and sellers in the principal (or most advantageous) market for the asset that (i) are independent of us, (ii) are knowledgeable, having a reasonable understanding about the asset based on all available information (including information that might be obtained through due diligence efforts that are usual and customary), (iii) are able to transact for the asset, and (iv) are willing to transact for the asset or liability (that is, they are motivated but not forced or otherwise compelled to do so).

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations unless the quotations are deemed not to represent fair value. We generally obtain market quotations from recognized exchanges, market quotation systems, independent pricing services or one or more broker-dealers or market makers. However, short term debt investments with original maturities of generally three months or less are valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Debt and equity securities for which market quotations are not readily available, which is the case for many of our investments, or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, are valued at fair value using a consistently applied valuation process in accordance with our documented valuation policy that has been reviewed and approved by our board of directors, who also approve in good faith the valuation of such securities as of the end of each quarter. Due to the inherent uncertainty and subjectivity of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available market value existed for such investments and may differ materially from the values that we may ultimately realize. In addition, changes in the market environment and other events may have differing impacts on the market quotations used to value some of our investments than on the fair values of our investments for which market quotations are not readily available. Market quotations may be deemed not to represent fair value in certain circumstances where we believe that facts and circumstances applicable to an issuer, a seller or purchaser, or the market for a particular security cause current market quotations to not reflect the fair value of the security. Examples of these events could include cases where a security trades infrequently causing a quoted purchase or sale price to become stale, where there is a “forced” sale by a distressed seller, where market quotations vary substantially among market makers, or where there is a wide bid-ask spread or significant increase in the bid-ask spread.

The valuation process approved by our board of directors with respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value is as follows:

- The investment professionals of the Advisor provide recent portfolio company financial statements and other reporting materials to independent valuation firms approved by our board of directors.

Such firms evaluate this information along with relevant observable market data to conduct independent appraisals each quarter, and their preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with senior management of

the Advisor.

59

---

The fair value of smaller investments comprising in the aggregate less than 5% of our total capitalization may be determined by the Advisor in good faith in accordance with our valuation policy without the employment of an independent valuation firm.

The audit committee of the board of directors discusses the valuations, and the board of directors approves the fair value of the investments in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of the Advisor, the respective independent valuation firms (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of the board of directors.

Those investments for which market quotations are not readily available or for which market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value are valued utilizing one or more methodologies, including the market approach, the income approach, or in the case of recent investments, the cost approach, as appropriate. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities (including a business). The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts (for example, cash flows or earnings) to a single present amount (discounted). The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. In following these approaches, the types of factors that we may take into account in determining the fair value of our investments include, as relevant and among other factors: available current market data, including relevant and applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and multiples, security covenants, call protection provisions, information rights, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its earnings and discounted cash flows, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public, merger and acquisition comparables, our principal market (as the reporting entity) and enterprise values.

When valuing all of our investments, we strive to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs refer broadly to the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset, including assumptions about risk. Inputs may be observable or unobservable. Observable inputs are inputs that reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of us. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect our assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

Our investments may be categorized based on the types of inputs used in their valuation. The level in the GAAP valuation hierarchy in which an investment falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation of the investment in its entirety. Investments are classified by GAAP into the three broad levels as follows:

Level 1 — Investments valued using unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.

Level 2 — Investments valued using other unadjusted observable market inputs, e.g. quoted prices in markets that are not active or quotes for comparable instruments.

Level 3 — Investments that are valued using quotes and other observable market data to the extent available, but which also take into consideration one or more unobservable inputs that are significant to the valuation taken as a whole.

As of September 30, 2018, 0.1% of our investments were categorized as Level 1, 6.6% were categorized as Level 2, 93.2% were Level 3 investments valued based on valuations by independent third party sources, and 0.1% were Level 3 investments valued based on valuations by the Advisor.

As of December 31, 2017, less than 0.1% of our investments were categorized as Level 1, 8.4% were categorized as Level 2, 91.4% were Level 3 investments valued based on valuations by independent third party sources, and 0.1% were Level 3 investments valued based on valuations by the Advisor.

Determination of fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates. Accordingly, the notes to our consolidated financial statements express the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on the financial statements.

60

---

## Revenue recognition

Interest and dividend income, including income paid in kind, is recorded on an accrual basis. Origination, structuring, closing, commitment and other upfront fees, including original issue discounts, earned with respect to capital commitments are generally amortized or accreted into interest income over the life of the respective debt investment, as are end-of-term or exit fees receivable upon repayment of a debt investment. Other fees, including certain amendment fees, prepayment fees and commitment fees on broken deals, are recognized as earned. Prepayment fees and similar income due upon the early repayment of a loan or debt security are recognized when earned and are included in interest income.

Certain of our debt investments are purchased at a discount to par as a result of the underlying credit risks and financial results of the issuer, as well as general market factors that influence the financial markets as a whole. Discounts on the acquisition of corporate bonds are generally amortized using the effective-interest or constant-yield method assuming there are no questions as to collectability. When principal payments on a loan are received in an amount in excess of the loan's amortized cost, the excess principal payments are recorded as interest income.

## Net realized gains or losses and net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation

We measure realized gains or losses by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized. Realized gains and losses are computed using the specific identification method. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

## Portfolio and investment activity

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we invested approximately \$163.7 million, comprised of new investments in seven new and five existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 97.7% were in senior secured debt comprised of senior secured loans (\$159.6 million, or 97.4% of total acquisitions) and senior secured notes (\$0.4 million, or 0.3% of total acquisitions). The remaining \$3.7 million (2.3% of total acquisitions) were comprised primarily of \$3.7 million in equity interests in a portfolio of lease assets. Additionally, we received approximately \$211.5 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during the three months ended September 30, 2018.

During the three months ended September 30, 2017, we invested approximately \$245.7 million, comprised of new investments in nine new and seven existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 97.6% were in senior secured debt comprised of senior secured loans (\$236.3 million, or 96.2% of total acquisitions) and senior secured notes (\$3.4 million, or 1.4% of total acquisitions). The remaining \$6.0 million (2.4% of total acquisitions) were comprised of equity investments including \$2.8 million in equity interests in two portfolios of debt and lease assets and warrants received in connection with a debt investment. Additionally, we received approximately \$158.1 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during the three months ended September 30, 2017.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we invested approximately \$457.6 million, comprised of new investments in 19 new and 15 existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 95.2% were in senior secured debt comprised of senior secured loans (\$396.4 million, or 86.6% of total acquisitions) and senior secured notes (\$39.3 million, or 8.6% of total acquisitions). The remaining \$21.9 million (4.8% of total acquisitions) were comprised primarily of \$16.3 million in equity interests in a portfolio of debt assets, \$3.7 million in equity interests in a portfolio of lease assets, as well as \$1.9 million in one warrant position and one common stock position received in connection with debt investments. Additionally, we received approximately \$395.7 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during



the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

61

---

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we invested approximately \$652.4 million, comprised of new investments in 22 new and 17 existing portfolio companies, as well as draws made on existing commitments and PIK received on prior investments. Of these investments, 97.2% were in senior secured debt comprised of senior secured loans (\$613.5 million, or 94.0% of total acquisitions) and senior secured notes (\$20.8 million, or 3.2% of total acquisitions). The remaining \$18.1 million (2.8% of total acquisitions) were comprised of equity investments, including \$13.9 million in equity interests in two portfolios of debt and lease assets, and warrants received in connection with five debt investments. Additionally, we received approximately \$434.1 million in proceeds from sales or repayments of investments during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

At September 30, 2018, our investment portfolio of \$1,560.1 million (at fair value) consisted of 95 portfolio companies and was invested 94.6% in debt investments, primarily in senior secured debt. In aggregate, our investment portfolio was invested 86.6% in senior secured loans, 5.2% in senior secured notes, 2.8% in junior notes and 5.4% in equity investments. Our average portfolio company investment at fair value was approximately \$16.4 million. Our largest portfolio company investment by value was approximately 3.4% of our portfolio and our five largest portfolio company investments by value comprised approximately 15.4% of our portfolio at September 30, 2018.

At December 31, 2017, our investment portfolio of \$1,514.5 million (at fair value) consisted of 96 portfolio companies and was invested 95.5% in debt investments, primarily in senior secured debt. In aggregate, our investment portfolio was invested 86.3% in senior secured loans, 6.5% in senior secured notes, 2.7% in junior notes and 4.5% in equity investments. Our average portfolio company investment at fair value was approximately \$15.8 million. Our largest portfolio company investment by value was approximately 2.9% of our portfolio and our five largest portfolio company investments by value comprised approximately 13.3% of our portfolio at December 31, 2017.

The industry composition of our portfolio at fair value at September 30, 2018 was as follows:

| Industry  | Percent of<br>Total<br>Investments |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Diversified Software                                      | 18.1                               | % |
| Data Processing and Hosting Services                      | 12.7                               | % |
| Financial Investment Activities                           | 7.0                                | % |
| Management, Scientific, and Technical Consulting Services | 4.0                                | % |
| Insurance   | 3.8                                | % |
| Air Transportation  | 3.4                                | % |
| Credit (Nondepository)                                    | 3.3                                | % |
| Equipment Leasing   | 3.2                                | % |
| Advertising, Public Relations and Marketing               | 2.9                                | % |
| Computer Systems Design and Related Services              | 2.9                                | % |
| Lessors of Nonfinancial Licenses                          | 2.8                                | % |
| Credit Related Activities                                 | 2.8                                | % |
| Scientific Research and Development Services              | 2.5                                | % |
| Business Support Services                                 | 2.1                                | % |
| Building Equipment Contractors                            | 2.1                                | % |
| Amusement and Recreation                                  | 2.1                                | % |
| Health Care   | 1.9                                | % |
| Utility System Construction                               | 1.8                                | % |
| Educational Support Services                              | 1.8                                | % |
| Electronic Component Manufacturing                        | 1.7                                | % |
| Other Information Services                                | 1.7                                | % |
| Other Real Estate Activities                              | 1.7                                | % |
| Other Telecommunications                                  | 1.7                                | % |
| Other Manufacturing                                       | 1.3                                | % |
| Wired Telecommunications Carriers                         | 1.2                                | % |
| Publishing  | 1.2                                | % |
| Real Estate Leasing                                       | 1.1                                | % |
| Wholesalers   | 1.0                                | % |
| Other   | 6.2                                | % |
| Total   | 100.0                              | % |

The weighted average effective yield of our debt portfolio was 11.7% at September 30, 2018 and 11.0% at December 31, 2017. The weighted average effective yield of our total portfolio was 11.3% at September 30, 2018 and 10.5% at December 31, 2017. At September 30, 2018, 91.8% of debt investments in our portfolio bore interest based on floating rates, such as LIBOR, EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate, and 8.2% bore interest at fixed rates. The percentage of floating rate debt investments in our portfolio that were subject to an interest rate floor was 66.5% at September 30, 2018. At December 31, 2017, 89.2% of debt investments in our portfolio bore interest based on floating rates, such as LIBOR, EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate, and 10.8% bore interest at fixed rates. The percentage of floating rate debt investments in our portfolio that were subject to an interest rate floor was 82.7% at December 31, 2017.



## Results of operations

### Investment income

Investment income totaled \$49.5 million and \$43.3 million, respectively, for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, of which \$49.3 million and \$42.3 million were attributable to interest and fees on our debt investments, \$0.1 million and \$0.0 million to dividend income, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million to lease income and \$0.0 million and \$0.9 million to other income, respectively. Included in interest and fees on our debt investments were \$3.4 million and \$1.8 million of non-recurring income related to prepayments for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The increase in investment income in the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 reflects an increase in interest income due to the larger portfolio size and the higher LIBOR as well as the increase in prepayment income during the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017.

Investment income totaled \$142.1 million and \$128.9 million, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, of which \$141.5 million and \$127.1 million were attributable to interest and fees on our debt investments, \$0.1 million and \$0.0 million to dividend income, \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million to lease income and \$0.3 million and \$1.6 million to other income, respectively. Included in interest and fees on our debt investments were \$7.7 million and \$13.5 million of non-recurring income related to prepayments for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The increase in investment income in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017 reflects an increase in interest income due to the larger portfolio size and the higher LIBOR during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017, partially offset by a decrease in prepayment income.

### Expenses

Total operating expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were \$25.0 million and \$15.7 million, respectively, comprised of \$10.1 million and \$8.2 million in interest expense and related fees, \$6.3 million and \$5.6 million in base management and advisory fees, \$6.1 million and \$0.0 million in incentive fee expense, \$0.6 million and \$0.6 million in administrative expenses, \$0.6 million and \$0.3 million in legal and professional fees, and \$1.3 million and \$1.0 million in other expenses, respectively. The increase in expenses in the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 primarily reflects the inclusion of incentive fees within operating expenses during the three months ended September 30, 2018 instead of being reflected as an allocation and distribution to the General Partner during the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in expenses also includes higher interest expense and other costs related to the increase in outstanding debt, the higher average interest rate following the issuance of the 2022 Notes and the higher LIBOR during the period, as well as the increase in management fees due to the increase in assets in the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017.

Total operating expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were \$72.1 million and \$45.4 million, respectively, comprised of \$29.8 million and \$23.9 million in interest expense and related fees, \$18.1 million and \$15.6 million in base management and advisory fees, \$17.5 million and \$0.0 million in incentive fee expense, \$1.8 million and \$1.7 million in administrative expenses, \$1.6 million and \$1.1 million in legal and professional fees, and \$3.3 million and \$3.1 million in other expenses, respectively. The increase in expenses in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017 primarily reflects the inclusion of incentive fees within operating expenses during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 instead of being reflected as an allocation and distribution to the General Partner during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in expenses also includes higher interest expense and other costs related to the increase in outstanding debt, the higher average interest rate following the issuance of the 2022 Notes and the higher LIBOR during the period, as well as the increase in management fees due to the increase in assets in the nine months ended September 30, 2018

compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

64

---

## Net investment income

Net investment income was \$24.5 million and \$27.6 million, respectively, for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. The decrease in net investment income in the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 primarily reflects the increase in expenses (primarily due to the inclusion of incentive fees beginning January 1, 2018), partially offset by the increase in investment income in the three months ended September 30, 2018.

Net investment income was \$70.0 million and \$83.5 million, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. The decrease in net investment income in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017 primarily reflects the increase in expenses (primarily due to the inclusion of incentive fees beginning January 1, 2018), partially offset by the increase in investment income in the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

## Net realized and unrealized gain or loss

Net realized gain (loss) for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were \$1.1 million and \$(4.7) million, respectively. Net realized gains during the three months ended September 30, 2018 were comprised primarily of a \$0.8 million gain on the repayment of our loan to iGM, exclusive of additional prepayment income earned. Net realized losses during the three months ended September 30, 2017 were comprised primarily of \$2.8 million on the expiration of our Rightside warrants and \$1.9 million on the disposition of our Fuse Media notes, respectively. Both positions generated significant interest and other income. The Rightside warrants were allocated value at acquisition in connection with our funding of loans to Rightside at a significant discount to par. The Rightside loans were repaid in full during 2016.

Net realized gain (loss) for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were \$1.2 million and \$(11.5) million, respectively. Net realized gains during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 were comprised primarily of a \$0.8 million gain on the repayment of our loan to iGM, exclusive of additional prepayment income earned. Net realized losses during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 were comprised primarily of a \$10.1 million loss realization on the restructuring of our loan to Iracore, a \$3.5 million loss realization on the restructuring of our loan to Avanti Communications Group, the realized losses on Rightside and Fuse Media and a \$1.5 million loss on the disposition of our investment in Integra Telecom Holdings, partially offset by a \$7.0 million gain on the sale of our equity in Blackline and \$1.7 million gain on the sale of our equity in Soasta.

For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation was \$(10.4) million and \$(2.8) million, respectively. The change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation for the three months ended September 30, 2018 was comprised primarily of a \$3.6 million gain on our investment in 36th Street Capital Partners, offset by markdowns of \$4.2 million on our investment in Green Biologics, \$4.0 million on our investment in Real Mex, and \$2.6 million on earnings volatility in AGY Holdings. The change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation for the three months ended September 30, 2017 was primarily due to a \$2.3 million markdown on Edmentum, \$2.0 million markdown of Kawa, and \$2.1 million markdown of Real Mex, partially offset by the reversal of previously recognized unrealized losses.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation was \$(24.7) million and \$(1.0) million, respectively. The change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was comprised primarily of unrealized losses in four investments, including \$7.4 million on our investment in Kawa, \$9.8 million on our investment in Real Mex, \$6.9 million on our investment in Green Biologics, and \$6.7 million on our investment in AGY Holdings, partially offset by unrealized gains of \$4.7 million on our investment in 36th Street Capital Partners, \$2.7 million on our investment in NEG Parent (CORE Entertainment) and \$2.5 million on our investment in STG-Fairway Acquisitions. The change in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was comprised primarily of a \$8.1 million markdown of Kawa as well as a \$4.6 million markdown of Real Mex, partially offset by the reversal of previously

recognized unrealized losses as well as various market gains resulting from generally tighter spreads during that period.

65

---



#### Income tax expense, including excise tax

The Holding Company has elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") and operates in a manner so as to qualify for the tax treatment applicable to RICs. To qualify as a RIC, the Holding Company must, among other things, timely distribute to its stockholders generally at least 90% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each year. The Company has made and intends to continue to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders which will generally relieve the Company from U.S. federal income taxes.

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year dividend distributions from such current year taxable income into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income. Any excise tax expense is recorded at year end as such amounts are known. There was no excise tax expense recorded for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

#### Incentive compensation

Beginning January 1, 2018, incentive compensation is paid to the Advisor as a fee and included in operating expenses in the Statement of Operations rather than as an allocation and distribution to the General Partner within the Statement of Operations. Incentive compensation included in operating expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and as an allocation and distribution to the General Partner for the three months ended September 30, 2017 was \$6.1 million and \$5.5 million, respectively. Incentive compensation for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was paid due to our performance exceeding the total return threshold.

Incentive compensation included in operating expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and as an allocation and distribution to the General Partner for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was \$17.5 million and \$16.7 million, respectively. Incentive compensation for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was paid due to our performance exceeding the total return threshold.

#### Net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations

The net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations was \$15.2 million and \$14.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The higher net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations during the three months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily due to the higher net investment income during the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017.

The net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations was \$46.5 million and \$54.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The lower net increase in net assets applicable to common shareholders resulting from operations during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily due to the larger net realized and unrealized loss during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

#### Liquidity and capital resources

Since our inception, our liquidity and capital resources have been generated primarily through the initial private placement of common shares of SVCF (the predecessor entity) which were subsequently converted to common stock of the Holding Company, the net proceeds from the initial and secondary public offerings of our common stock, amounts outstanding under our Leverage Program, and cash flows from operations, including investments sales and repayments and income earned from investments and cash equivalents. The primary uses of cash have been investments in portfolio companies, cash distributions to our equity holders, payments to service our Leverage

Program and other general corporate purposes.

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in connection with the Company's dividend reinvestment plan for the nine months ended September 30, 2018:

66

---

|   | Shares Issued | Price Per Share | Net Proceeds |
|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan | 563           | \$ 14.26*       | \$ 8,029     |

\*Weighted-average price per share.

The following table summarizes the total shares issued and proceeds received in offerings of the Company's common stock net of underwriting discounts and offering costs as well as shares issued in connection with the Company's dividend reinvestment plan for the year ended December 31, 2017:

|   | Shares Issued | Price Per Share | Net Proceeds |
|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Shares issued from dividend reinvestment plan | 643           | \$ 16.46*       | \$ 10,585    |
| April 25, 2017 public offering                | 5,750,000     | 16.84           | 93,597,500   |
| At-the-market offerings                       | 54,713        | 15.78           | *863,398     |

\*Weighted-average price per share.

On October 3, 2014, we entered into an at-the-market equity offering program (the "ATM Program") with Raymond James & Associates Inc. through which we may offer and sell, by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time, shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$100,000,000.

On February 24, 2015, the Company's board of directors approved a stock repurchase plan (the "Company Repurchase Plan") to acquire up to \$50.0 million in the aggregate of the Company's common stock at prices at certain thresholds below the Company's net asset value per share, in accordance with the guidelines specified in Rule 10b-18 and Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company Repurchase Plan is designed to allow the Company to repurchase its common stock at times when it otherwise might be prevented from doing so under insider trading laws. The Company Repurchase Plan requires an agent selected by the Company to repurchase shares of common stock on the Company's behalf if and when the market price per share is at certain thresholds below the most recently reported net asset value per share. Under the plan, the agent will increase the volume of purchases made if the price of the Company's common stock declines, subject to volume restrictions. The timing and amount of any stock repurchased depends on the terms and conditions of the Company Repurchase Plan, the market price of the common stock and trading volumes, and no assurance can be given that any particular amount of common stock will be repurchased. The Company Repurchase Plan was re-approved on November 1, 2018, to be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after our fourth quarter 2018 earnings release, unless further extended or terminated by our board of directors, or such time as the approved \$50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions. The following table summarizes the total shares repurchased and amounts paid by the Company under the Company Repurchase Plan, including broker fees, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018:

|                         | Shares Repurchased | Price Per Share | Total Cost |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Company Repurchase Plan | 47,818             | \$ 14.45*       | \$ 691,181 |

\*Weighted-average price per share



Total leverage outstanding and available under the combined Leverage Program at September 30, 2018 were as follows:

|  | Maturity  | Rate                 | Carrying Value* | Available     | Total Capacity |
|--|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
| SVCP 2022 Facility                         | 2022      | L+2.25%              | \$50,000,000    | \$75,000,000  | \$125,000,000  |
| 2019 Convertible Notes (\$108 million par) | 2019      | 5.25%                | 107,376,637     | —             | 107,376,637    |
| 2022 Convertible Notes (\$140 million par) | 2022      | 4.625%               | 137,833,569     | —             | 137,833,569    |
| 2022 Notes (\$175 million par)             | 2022      | 4.125%               | 174,495,919     | —             | 174,495,919    |
| TCPC Funding Facility                      | 2022      | L+2.00% <sup>†</sup> | 204,000,000     | 96,000,000    | 300,000,000    |
| SBA Debentures                             | 2024–2028 | 2.77% <sup>‡</sup>   | 98,000,000      | 52,000,000    | 150,000,000    |
| Total leverage                             |           |                      | 771,706,125     | \$223,000,000 | \$994,706,125  |
| Unamortized issuance costs                 |           |                      | (7,356,870 )    |               |                |
| Debt, net of unamortized issuance costs    |           |                      | \$764,349,255   |               |                |

\* Except for the convertible notes and 2022 Notes, all carrying values are the same as the principal amounts outstanding.

<sup>†</sup> Subject to certain funding requirements

<sup>‡</sup> Weighted-average interest rate, excluding fees of 0.36% or 0.35%

In accordance with the 1940 Act, with certain limited exceptions, we are currently allowed to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowing. As of September 30, 2018, the Company's asset coverage was 226%. On March 23, 2018, the Small Business Credit Availability Act ("SBCAA") was signed into law, which among other things, amended Section 61(a) of the 1940 Act to add a new Section 61(a)(2) that reduces the asset coverage requirement applicable to BDCs from 200% to 150% so long as the BDC meets certain disclosure requirements and obtains certain approvals. The reduced asset coverage requirement would permit a BDC to have a ratio of total consolidated assets to outstanding indebtedness of 2:1 as compared to a maximum of 1:1 under the 200% asset coverage requirement. Effectiveness of the reduced asset coverage requirement to a BDC requires approval by either (1) a "required majority," as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act, of such BDC's board of directors, with effectiveness one year after the date of such approval, or (2) a majority of votes cast at a special or annual meeting of such BDC's stockholders at which a quorum is present, which is effective the day after such stockholder approval. We are currently evaluating whether to seek such approvals.

On July 13, 2015, we obtained exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude debt outstanding under the SBA Program from our 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. The exemptive relief provides us with increased flexibility under the 200% asset coverage test by permitting the SBIC to borrow up to \$150.0 million more than it would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief.

Net cash provided by operating activities during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was \$34.1 million. Our primary source of cash in operating activities during this period consisted of net investment income (net of non-cash income and expenses) of approximately \$86.3 million, offset by the settlement of dispositions of investments (net of acquisitions) of \$52.2 million.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$30.4 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, consisting primarily of \$63.5 million in regular dividends paid on common equity and payment of \$3.2 million in debt issuance costs and \$0.7 million in repurchases of common shares, offset by \$37.0 million of net borrowings of debt.

At September 30, 2018, we had \$90.3 million in cash and cash equivalents.

The SVCP 2022 Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility are secured by substantially all of the assets in our portfolio, including cash and cash equivalents, and are subject to compliance with customary affirmative and



negative covenants, including the maintenance of a minimum shareholders' equity, the maintenance of a ratio of not less than 200% of total assets (less total liabilities other than indebtedness) to total indebtedness, and restrictions on certain payments and issuance of debt. Unfavorable economic conditions may result in a decrease in the value of our investments, which would affect both the asset coverage ratios and the value of the collateral securing the SVCP 2022 Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility, and may therefore impact our ability to borrow under the SVCP 2022 Facility and the TCPC Funding Facility. In addition to regulatory restrictions that restrict our ability to raise capital, the Leverage Program contains various covenants which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment of debt, thereby materially and adversely affecting our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. At September 30, 2018, we were in compliance with all financial and operational covenants required by the Leverage Program.

Unfavorable economic conditions, while potentially creating attractive opportunities for us, may decrease liquidity and raise the cost of capital generally, which could limit our ability to renew, extend or replace the Leverage Program on terms as favorable as are currently included therein. If we are unable to renew, extend or replace the Leverage Program upon the various dates of maturity, we expect to have sufficient funds to repay the outstanding balances in full from our net investment income and sales of, and repayments of principal from, our portfolio company investments, as well as from anticipated debt and equity capital raises, among other sources. Unfavorable economic conditions may limit our ability to raise capital or the ability of the companies in which we invest to repay our loans or engage in a liquidity event, such as a sale, recapitalization or initial public offering. The SVCP 2022 Facility, the 2019 Convertible Notes, the 2022 Convertible Notes, the 2022 Notes and the TCPC Funding Facility mature in February 2022, December 2019, March 2022, August 2022 and May 2022, respectively. Any inability to renew, extend or replace the Leverage Program could adversely impact our liquidity and ability to find new investments or maintain distributions to our stockholders.

Challenges in the market are intensified for us by certain regulatory limitations under the Code and the 1940 Act. To maintain our qualification as a RIC, we must satisfy, among other requirements, an annual distribution requirement to pay out at least 90% of our ordinary income and short-term capital gains to our stockholders. Because we are required to distribute our income in this manner, and because the illiquidity of many of our investments may make it difficult for us to finance new investments through the sale of current investments, our ability to make new investments is highly dependent upon external financing. While we anticipate being able to continue to satisfy all covenants and repay the outstanding balances under the Leverage Program when due, there can be no assurance that we will be able to do so, which could lead to an event of default.

#### Contractual obligations

In addition to obligations under our Leverage Program, we have entered into several contracts under which we have future commitments. Pursuant to an investment management agreement, the Advisor manages our day-to-day operations and provides investment advisory services to us. Payments under the investment management agreement are equal to a percentage of the value of our gross assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) and an incentive compensation, plus reimbursement of certain expenses incurred by the Advisor. Under our administration agreement, the Administrator provides us with administrative services, facilities and personnel. Payments under the administration agreement are equal to an allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations to us, and may include rent and our allocable portion of the cost of certain of our officers and their respective staffs. We are responsible for reimbursing the Advisor for due diligence and negotiation expenses, fees and expenses of custodians, administrators, transfer and distribution agents, counsel and directors, insurance, filings and registrations, proxy expenses, expenses of communications to investors, compliance expenses, interest, taxes, portfolio transaction expenses, costs of responding to regulatory inquiries and reporting to regulatory authorities, costs and expenses of preparing and maintaining our books and records, indemnification, litigation and other extraordinary expenses and such other expenses as are approved by the directors as being reasonably related to our organization, offering, capitalization, operation or administration and any portfolio

investments, as applicable. The Advisor is not responsible for any of the foregoing expenses and such services are not investment advisory services under the 1940 Act. Either party may terminate each of the investment management agreement and administration agreement without penalty upon not less than 60 days' written notice to the other.

69

---



Distributions

Our quarterly dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. Distributions are declared considering our estimate of annual taxable income available for distribution to stockholders and the amount of taxable income carried over from the prior year for distribution in the current year. We do not have a policy to pay distributions at a specific level and expect to continue to distribute substantially all of our taxable income. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions or distributions at a particular level.

The following tables summarize dividends declared for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

| Date Declared     | Record Date        | Payment Date       | Type    | Amount Per Share | Total Amount  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|------------------|---------------|
| February 27, 2018 | March 16, 2018     | March 30, 2018     | Regular | \$ 0.36          | \$ 21,184,004 |
| May 9, 2018       | June 15, 2018      | June 29, 2018      | Regular | 0.36             | 21,174,966    |
| August 8, 2018    | September 14, 2018 | September 28, 2018 | Regular | 0.36             | 21,170,272    |
|                   |                    |                    |         | \$ 1.08          | \$ 63,529,242 |

| Date Declared     | Record Date        | Payment Date       | Type    | Amount Per Share | Total Amount  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|------------------|---------------|
| February 28, 2017 | March 17, 2017     | March 31, 2017     | Regular | \$ 0.36          | \$ 19,095,084 |
| May 9, 2017       | June 16, 2017      | June 30, 2017      | Regular | 0.36             | 21,165,137    |
| August 3, 2017    | September 15, 2017 | September 29, 2017 | Regular | 0.36             | 21,165,193    |
|                   |                    |                    |         | \$ 1.08          | \$ 61,425,414 |

The following table summarizes the total shares issued in connection with our dividend reinvestment plan for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

|                         | 2018     | 2017     |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Shares Issued           | 563      | 464      |
| Average Price Per Share | \$ 14.26 | \$ 16.93 |
| Proceeds                | \$ 8,029 | \$ 7,854 |

We have elected to be taxed as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. In order to maintain favorable RIC tax treatment, we must distribute annually to our stockholders at least 90% of our ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, out of the assets legally available for distribution. In order to avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we must distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of:

98% of our ordinary income (not taking into account any capital gains or losses) for the calendar year;

98.2% of the amount by which our capital gains exceed our capital losses (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one-year period generally ending on October 31 of the calendar year; and

certain undistributed amounts from previous years on which we paid no U.S. federal income tax.

We may, at our discretion, carry forward taxable income in excess of calendar year distributions and pay a 4% excise tax on this income. If we choose to do so, all other things being equal, this would increase expenses and reduce the amounts available to be distributed to our stockholders. We will accrue excise tax on estimated taxable

70

---

income as required. In addition, although we currently intend to distribute realized net capital gains (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually, out of the assets legally available for such distributions, we may in the future decide to retain such capital gains for investment.

We have adopted an “opt in” dividend reinvestment plan for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a dividend or other distribution payable in cash, each stockholder that has not “opted in” to our dividend reinvestment plan will receive such dividends in cash, rather than having their dividends automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock.

We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make dividends and distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these dividends and distributions from time to time. Also, we may be limited in our ability to make dividends and distributions due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC under the 1940 Act and due to provisions in our existing and future credit facilities. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of favorable RIC tax treatment. In addition, in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and tax regulations, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as PIK interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance that becomes due at the end of the loan term, or the accrual of original issue or market discount. Since we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income to obtain tax benefits as a RIC and may be subject to an excise tax.

In order to satisfy the annual distribution requirement applicable to RICs, we have the ability to declare a large portion of a dividend in shares of our common stock instead of in cash. As long as a portion of such dividend is paid in cash and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution would be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

#### Related Parties

We have entered into a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties, including the following:

- Each of the Holding Company, TCPC Funding, and the SBIC has entered into an investment management agreement with the Advisor.

The Administrator provides us with administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, the Administrator may be reimbursed by us for expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the administration agreement, including our allocable portion of the cost of certain of our officers and the Administrator’s administrative staff and providing, at our request and on our behalf, significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance. The Administrator is an affiliate of the Advisor and certain other series and classes of SVOF/MM, LLC serve as the general partner or managing member of certain other funds managed by the Advisor.

- We have entered into a royalty-free license agreement with the Advisor, pursuant to which the Advisor has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name “TCP.”

The Advisor and its affiliates, employees and associates currently do and in the future may manage other funds and accounts. The Advisor and its affiliates may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds or accounts. Accordingly, conflicts may arise regarding the allocation of investments or opportunities among us and those accounts. In general, the Advisor will allocate investment opportunities pro rata among us and the other funds and accounts (assuming the investment satisfies the objectives of each) based on the amount of committed capital each then has available. The allocation of certain investment opportunities in private

placements is subject to independent director approval pursuant to the terms of the co-investment exemptive order applicable to us. In certain cases, investment opportunities may be made other than on a pro rata basis. For example,

71

---

we may desire to retain an asset at the same time that one or more other funds or accounts desire to sell it or we may not have additional capital to invest at a time the other funds or accounts do. If the Advisor is unable to manage our investments effectively, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective. In addition, the Advisor may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us and certain other entities that could impact our investment returns. While our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted under the 1940 Act, we have received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting certain affiliated investments subject to certain conditions. As a result, we may face conflict of interests and investments made pursuant to the exemptive order conditions which could in certain circumstances affect adversely the price paid or received by us or the availability or size of the position purchased or sold by us.

#### Recent Developments

From October 1, 2018 through November 7, 2018, the Company has invested approximately \$102.7 million primarily in five senior secured loans with a combined effective yield of approximately 11.9%.

On November 1, 2018, the Company's board of directors re-approved the Company Repurchase Plan, to be in effect through the earlier of two trading days after the Company's fourth quarter 2018 earnings release or such time as the approved \$50.0 million repurchase amount has been fully utilized, subject to certain conditions.

Effective November 7, 2018, the Company's board of directors, including a "required majority" (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of such board of directors, approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "Asset Coverage Ratio Election"), and, as a result, effective on November 7, 2019 (unless we receive earlier shareholder approval), our asset coverage requirement applicable to senior securities will be reduced from 200% to 150%. The Company also plans to submit the Asset Coverage Ratio Election to the shareholders of the Company for approval at a meeting to be held in 2019. Subject to and at the time of the effectiveness of the Asset Coverage Ratio Election and subject to required approvals, including shareholder approval, the Company will reduce (i) its management fee on total assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents) financed using leverage over 1.0x debt to equity from 1.5% to 1.0%, (ii) its incentive fees on net investment income and net realized gains (reduced by any net unrealized losses) from 20% to 17.5%, and (iii) its cumulative total return hurdle from 8% to 7%. The Company intends to continue to operate in a manner that will maintain its investment grade rating.

On November 8, 2018, the Company's board of directors declared a fourth quarter regular dividend of \$0.36 per share payable on December 31, 2018 to stockholders of record as of the close of business on December 17, 2018.

## Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. At September 30, 2018, 91.8% of debt investments in our portfolio bore interest based on floating rates, such as LIBOR, EURIBOR, the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate. The interest rates on such investments generally reset by reference to the current market index after one to six months. At September 30, 2018, the percentage of floating rate debt investments in our portfolio that were subject to an interest rate floor was 66.5%. Floating rate investments subject to a floor generally reset by reference to the current market index after one to six months only if the index exceeds the floor.

Interest rate sensitivity refers to the change in earnings that may result from changes in the level of interest rates. Because we fund a portion of our investments with borrowings, our net investment income is affected by the difference between the rate at which we invest and the rate at which we borrow. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. We assess our portfolio companies periodically to determine whether such companies will be able to continue making interest payments in the event that interest rates increase. There can be no assurances that the portfolio companies will be able to meet their contractual obligations at any or all levels of increases in interest rates.

Based on our September 30, 2018 balance sheet, the following table shows the annual impact on net investment income (excluding the related incentive compensation impact) of base rate changes in interest rates (considering interest rate floors for variable rate instruments and the fact that our assets and liabilities may not have the same base rate period as assumed in this table) assuming no changes in our investment and borrowing structure:

| Basis Point Change    | Interest<br>income | Interest<br>Expense | Net<br>Investment<br>Income |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Up 300 basis points   | \$42,196,199       | \$(10,560,000)      | \$31,636,199                |
| Up 200 basis points   | 28,130,799         | (7,040,000 )        | 21,090,799                  |
| Up 100 basis points   | 14,065,400         | (3,520,000 )        | 10,545,400                  |
| Down 100 basis points | (13,916,735 )      | 3,520,000           | (10,396,735 )               |
| Down 200 basis points | (22,543,607 )      | 7,040,000           | (15,503,607 )               |
| Down 300 basis points | (24,281,489 )      | 8,269,888           | (16,011,601 )               |

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

As of the period covered by this report, we, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on our evaluation, our management, including the chief executive officer and chief financial officer, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in timely alerting management, including the chief executive officer and chief financial officer, of material information about us required to be included in our periodic SEC filings. However, in evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, are based upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events and can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. There has not been any change in our internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the period covered by this report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal controls over financial reporting.

74

---

## PART II - Other Information

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Although we may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise, as of September 30, 2018, we are currently not a party to any pending material legal proceedings.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors

In addition to the other information set forth in this report, you should carefully consider the risk factors discussed below and the risk factors described in Part I, “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 and those set forth under the caption “Risk Factors” in our reviewable post-effective amendment to our Registration Statement on Form N-2, filed on May 23, 2018 (the “POS 8C”), which could materially affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results. The risks described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, in the POS 8C and discussed below are not the only risks facing us. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results.

Effective on November 7, 2019 (unless we receive earlier stockholder approval), our asset coverage requirement will reduce from 200% to 150%, which may increase the risk of investing with us.

Effective November 7, 2018, our board of directors, including a “required majority” (as such term is defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of our board of directors, approved the application of the modified asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 61(a)(2) of the 1940 Act, as amended by the Small Business Credit Availability Act. As a result, effective on November 7, 2019 (unless we receive earlier stockholder approval), our asset coverage requirement applicable to senior securities will be reduced from 200% to 150%, and the risks associated with an investment in us may increase.

Changes to United States tariff and import/export regulations may have a negative effect on our portfolio companies and, in turn, harm us.

There has been ongoing discussion and commentary regarding potential significant changes to United States trade policies, treaties and tariffs. The current administration, along with Congress, has created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the United States and other countries with respect to the trade policies, treaties and tariffs. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global trade and, in particular, trade between the impacted nations and the United States. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our portfolio companies’ access to suppliers or customers and have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condition and results of operations, which in turn would negatively impact us.

### Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

None.

### Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

### Item 4: Mine Safety Disclosures.



None.

75

---

Item 5: Other Information.

None.

76

---

Item 6. Exhibits

Number Description

- 3.1 Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (1)  
3.2 Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (2)  
3.3 Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant (3)  
31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934\*  
31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934\*  
32.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U. S. C. 1350)\*

---

\* Filed herewith.

- (1) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (a)(2) to the Registrant's Registration Statement under the Securities Act of 1933 (File No. 333-172669), on Form N-2, filed on May 13, 2011  
(2) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Registrant's Form 8-K, filed on August 2, 2018  
(3) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to the Registrant's Form 8-K, filed on August 2, 2018

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, there unto duly authorized.

BLACKROCK TCP CAPITAL CORP.

Date: November 8, 2018

By: /s/ Howard M. Levkowitz  
Name: Howard M. Levkowitz  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: November 8, 2018

By: /s/ Paul L. Davis  
Name: Paul L. Davis  
Title: Chief Financial Officer